

PATIENT-CENTERED OUTCOMES RESEARCH INSTITUTE

BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING

Monday,
September 23, 2013

The Westin Georgetown

Washington, D.C.

[Transcribed from PCORI webcast.]

B&B REPORTERS
701 Copley Lane
Silver Spring, MD 20904
[301] 384-2005

APPEARANCES:

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Debra Barksdale, PhD, RN
Kerry Barnett, JD
Lawrence Becker
Francis Collins, MD, PhD
Leah Hole-Curry, JD
Allen Douma, MD
Arnold Epstein, MD
Christine Goertz, DC, PhD
Gail Hunt
Robert Jesse, MD, PhD
Richard Kronick, PhD
Harlan Krumholz, MD
Richard E. Kuntz, MD, MSc
Sharon Levine, MD
Freda Lewis-Hall, MD
Steven Lipstein, MHA (Vice Chair)
Grayson Norquist, MD, MSPH (Incoming Chair)
Ellen Sigal, PhD
Eugene Washington, MD, MSc (Chair)
Harlan Weisman, MD
Robert Zwolak, MD, PhD

B&B REPORTERS
701 Copley Lane
Silver Spring, MD 20904
[301] 384-2005

AGENDA

Page

1.	Welcome	6
	Consideration of May 2013 Board meeting minutes and June 18 and Sept. 10 Board teleconference/webinar minutes for approval	8
2.	Executive Director's Report	14
3.	Clinical Trials Advisory Panel	
	Presentation on Draft Charter	43
4.	PCORI Research Portfolio	
	Presentation on Planning and Investment Strategy	73
5.	Break	140
6.	Dissemination and Implementation	
	Presentation on Action Plan	143
7.	Engagement Awards	
	Presentation on Program Plans	199

AGENDA [Continued]

	<u>Page</u>
8. Lunch	241
9. PCORI Methodology Committee Update	243
10. Operations Report	274
11. Public Comment Period	299
12. Recess	311
13. Presentations by PCORI-funded principal investigators and their patient partners with comments by invited PCORI stakeholders	312
"Nueva Vida Intervention: Improving Quality of Life in Latina Breast Cancer Survivors and Their Caregivers"	313
Kristi Graves, Georgetown University, PI	314
Margaret Darling, Nueva Vida, Patient Partner	318
Roberto Londono, Nueva Vida, Patient Partner	322

AGENDA [Continued]

	<u>Page</u>
13. Presentations [continued]	
“Cognitive AED (Anti-Epileptic Drug) Outcomes in Pediatric Localization Related Epilepsy COPE)”	345
David W. Loring, Emory University, PI	346
Brandy Parker, My Epilepsy Story, Patient Partner	355
Adam Hartman, American Academy of Pediatrics, Stakeholder Commenter	358
“Creating a Clinic-Community Liaison Role in Primary Care: Engaging Patients and Community in Health Care Innovation”	380
Clarissa Hsu, Group Health Cooperative, PI	380
Janice Tufte, Patient Co-Investigator	386
Marci Nielsen, Patient-Centered Primary Care Collaborative, Stakeholder commenter	392
14. Wrap up and Adjournment	409

P R O C E E D I N G S

[8:07 a.m.]

1
2
3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Good morning
4 everyone. Welcome to the Board of Governors of the
5 Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute,
6 PCORI. It's always an honor for us to invite our
7 guests, who are gathered in the room, as well as
8 those who are participating via webcast and
9 teleconference on any occasion when we're meeting,
10 but it's a particular honor today because we're
11 celebrating our third anniversary, which is our
12 third birthday. And so it's not rehearsed and I'm
13 concerned about the voices of our members,
14 otherwise I would ask you all to sing "Happy
15 Birthday" this morning to ourselves.

16 This is not just the 3rd anniversary, this
17 would be our 14th in person meeting and we've had 7
18 webinars that represented official Board meetings,
19 so this is really our 21st Board meeting in the
20 last three years, and so --

21 [Applause.]

22 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Congratulations to

1 us and thanks to all of you here in the room, as
2 well as those of you who have been in the room in
3 the past and are on teleconferences and
4 participating through webcasts. Just a reminder
5 that, in fact, all of the material that you're
6 going to see today will be available on our website
7 during the webcast and will be posted later this
8 week on www.pcori.org.

9 We will have a public comment period later
10 on this afternoon, approximately at 2:15, lasting
11 for half an hour and so if you have an interest in
12 signing up for that period and you have not to
13 date, you still have some time. You can see Bill -
14 - where's Bill Silberg. He raised his hand. And,
15 please, as always, provide us with feedback
16 regarding what's happening with this meeting, I
17 mean, live today or subsequent to the meeting by e-
18 mailing us at info@pcori.org.

19 And then, finally, being the very
20 progressive organization that we are, we're live
21 Tweeting today's activity on Twitter. Did I get
22 that right, Steve? Join the conversation at

1 #pcori, okay?

2 And with those opening announcements I'm
3 going to turn to the business at hand for today.
4 And the first official piece of business would to
5 be to welcome our new Board member, Dr. Richard
6 Kronick. Richard, welcome.

7 [Applause.]

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Many of you saw the
9 announcement regarding Dr. Kronick and his
10 distinguished background and also note that he is
11 now the head of the agency for Healthcare Quality
12 and Research. And congratulations on that
13 appointment.

14 DR. KRONICK: Thank you, it's a great
15 pleasure to be here.

16 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: We are going to turn
17 to the minutes and we have minutes from our face-
18 to-face meeting in May, and plus we've had two open
19 Board meeting calls since then. And you should
20 have seen the minutes by now, and so why don't I
21 take the face-to-face meeting first, the May
22 meeting, and ask if there are any comments? Any

1 corrections?

2 UNIDENTIFIED BOARD MEMBER: Move to
3 approve.

4 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Motion moved and
5 second, all in favor?

6 [Chorus of yeas.]

7 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: All opposed? Any
8 abstentions?

9 [No response.]

10 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, motion
11 carries.

12 And, Joe, I think it's okay to take both
13 of our two open Board meetings minutes together.
14 Any comments? Questions? Motion to approve?

15 UNIDENTIFIED BOARD MEMBER: [Off
16 microphone.]

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: So moved.

18 UNIDENTIFIED BOARD MEMBER: [Off
19 microphone.]

20 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Second. It's been
21 moved and second. Any comments?

22 [No response.]

1 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: All in favor?

2 [Chorus of yeas.]

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: All opposed? Any
4 abstentions?

5 [No response.]

6 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, great.

7 Now it's my pleasure to turn the program
8 over to our illustrious executive director, Dr. Joe
9 Selby.

10 DR. SELBY: Thank you, Gene, and good
11 morning, everyone. First things first. As Gene
12 said, this is the third anniversary of the date
13 that the GAO notified each of you that you'd been
14 appointed to PCORI's Board. You didn't actually
15 meet for two months, although I learned last night
16 that you did meet by telephone sometimes in
17 between. I wish I had been there, but I wasn't.

18 One of the bad things about the three-year
19 mark is that it does mark the end of a term of a
20 Board chair and vice chair. And Gene announced
21 about eight weeks ago that he would be stepping
22 down from the chairmanship and from the Board at

1 the end of this three years. We have a new chair,
2 Dr. Gray Norquist, and we are extremely excited.

3 [Applause.]

4 DR. SELBY: One thing that I think this
5 meeting is going to demonstrate is that in many
6 ways PCORI is entering the next era and that we
7 begin it with a new chair and with a returning
8 stellar vice chair --

9 [Laughter.]

10 DR. SELBY: -- returning? -- reappointed
11 vice chair is great news for us and we are indeed
12 in good shape. But, Gene, you're not quite done
13 yet. I know that you're going to lead us through
14 the day with an iron hand, as always, and we're
15 going to really thoroughly enjoy being led by you
16 once more.

17 I need to say, and I suspect a few other
18 people are going to need to say, a couple things
19 about you this morning, your thinking and your
20 energy, but even more than that, the personality of
21 the man that you are has really influenced us all.
22 I would say that from here forward it will inhabit

1 the Board, inhabit PCORI.

2 [Phone rings.]

3 DR. SELBY: You've shaped us to be an
4 organization that emphasizes turning your phones
5 off before the meeting starts --

6 [Laughter.]

7 DR. SELBY: -- and engaging patients and
8 those who care for them, personally and
9 professionally. Many of us joined you last night
10 to celebrate your tenure, your career, your
11 contributions, but I thought we should take a brief
12 time this morning to acknowledge it again in front
13 of the full Board, more of the staff and the
14 public, how much you've meant to PCORI.

15 From a personal point of view, I just want
16 to say thank you for your mentoring and your
17 support and, most of all, your friendship. It has
18 been wonderful.

19 [Applause.]

20 DR. SELBY: I think Mr. Lipstein may have
21 something to say.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: I'm hoping

1 everyone can hear me if I stand up a little bit.
2 But, Gene, what's remarkable is if we had this
3 Board meeting three years and one day ago, there'd
4 be nobody in the room. And when you look around
5 the room and you see the assemblage of our Board,
6 the Methodology Committee is seated here this
7 morning and our staff is here, none of this was
8 here three years and one day ago. Actually, the
9 staff didn't show up until about two years ago.
10 And the fact that you were our founding chair in
11 helping us to establish this organization, put it
12 together, launch it, and we've accomplished as much
13 as we have in such a short period of time, it's
14 just a testimony to your leadership.

15 And while we are very excited to carry on
16 the work of PCORI under Dr. Norquist for the next
17 several years, we can't let this moment pass
18 without acknowledging the wonderful contribution
19 you have made, not only to the research community,
20 but also to our country and to advancing the
21 engagement of stakeholders and patients in the
22 research enterprise.

1 So we have a little collage of pictures
2 that demonstrate your leadership over the last
3 three years. And while it would always be a little
4 bit risky for me to speak on behalf of the entire
5 Board, I don't think there is one among us wouldn't
6 acknowledge that because of you, we are where we
7 are today. Thank you very, very much for
8 everything.

9 [Presentation off microphone.]

10 [Applause.]

11 DR. SELBY: Okay. In so many ways this
12 meeting marks the beginning of the next era and it
13 does definitely mark -- and we've talked about this
14 a lot -- the beginning of an era in which the Board
15 moves to more of a governing role and that is
16 reflected substantially in this dashboard, which
17 you've seen before, which discussed before. This
18 identifies a large number of priority activities
19 that come from our strategic planning activities
20 and that tell us what's most critical for us to
21 take on in 2013 and moving into 2014.

22 And the agenda today and from henceforth

1 is going to be organized around these key priority
2 activities. You're going to hear from Bryan Luce,
3 our chief science officer, about our efforts in
4 establishing advisory panels, particularly the
5 Clinical Trials Advisory Panel, and a bit from me
6 about the Rare Diseases Advisory Panel. You'll
7 also hear from Bryan about a key activity in
8 developing portfolios -- PCORI's active portfolio
9 management process.

10 You'll hear from Dr. Anne Beal about our
11 engagement awards, efforts to support bringing
12 members of the healthcare community, including
13 patients and clinicians, more actively into the
14 research process. You'll also hear from Anne about
15 progress in developing PCORI's plan for
16 dissemination of research findings in collaboration
17 with the Agency for Healthcare Research and
18 Quality.

19 You will hear from Robin Newhouse and
20 Steve Goodman about our progress in disseminating
21 the methodology standards. And you will hear from
22 Chief Operating Officer Regina Yan about one of our

1 metrics which we're watching closely and that's our
2 ability to shorten the time from awarding a
3 contract to getting that contract signed and in
4 place. So, in every presentation, you can reflect
5 back to one of our strategic priority activities.

6 You have in your book, and you also have
7 in front of you, a set of strategic questions that
8 we think it would be valuable for the Board to
9 weigh in on with Staff Methodology Committee in the
10 room. We don't claim that these are all the
11 strategic questions or that they are necessarily
12 the most strategic questions. They're our first
13 effort and in working with you we'd like to move in
14 this direction of identifying key questions for
15 each topic that needs discussing, and questions
16 that are indeed at the level of strategy.

17 So that's the agenda for today and you can
18 follow along in front of each of you on the
19 annotated agenda that has these questions.

20 This afternoon, in celebration of our
21 third anniversary, we're actually going to feature
22 three of the studies that we funded. So three

1 principle investigators, three patient co-
2 investigators, will be here and we think a
3 responding stakeholder group from each of the three
4 -- certainly for two, and we hope for all three --
5 will be there to demonstrate both engagement within
6 a research team and engagement of a research team
7 with the larger stakeholder community. So that's a
8 preview of the strategically oriented agenda for
9 today.

10 We really are moving full speed ahead.
11 That's the way it feels at PCORI and it wouldn't
12 feel that way if we hadn't added, just at the time
13 of the last Board meeting, two key people to join
14 Dr. Beal and myself: Bryan Luce as chief science
15 officer and Regina Yan as chief operating officer.
16 And with them in place it feels substantially
17 different, substantially better, and substantially
18 more like we're able to move ahead with our plans
19 and with your guidance.

20 So we are funding a lot of research. It
21 takes the form of broad funding announcements,
22 where we've funded approximately two-thirds of the

1 amount we've planned to commit in 2013, and we have
2 one more round that we funded in December. You
3 know about our targeted funding announcements and
4 their commitments, one involving NIH and one
5 involving AHRQ. The infrastructure awards, very
6 exciting. We announced the coordinating center
7 about 10 days ago and those awards, the CDRNs and
8 PBRNs, will be announced again in December. So,
9 you see, we solicited a name to spend about \$427
10 million in research funding this year, to commit
11 it, and we are on track to do that.

12 But this is really a time, also, of
13 refinement. And, in fact, if 2012 was the year of
14 engagement and 2013 was the year of strategic
15 research investment, 2014, I think, in many ways,
16 is going to be a year of refining what we do. In
17 the area of merit review, Dr. Lori Frank from the
18 science team has taken over and integrated science
19 much more closely into the merit review process.
20 We're moving quickly towards establishing standing
21 review panels as opposed to the ad hoc panels for
22 each round. We have revised, simplified, and

1 clarified the review criteria, and we've enhanced
2 the training of reviewers, both patients and other
3 stakeholders and scientists.

4 In the contracting process, as I said,
5 you'll hear from Regina about progress in
6 streamlining the awarding documents and the time it
7 takes to get an award into a signed contract.

8 In the area of topic generation, we
9 continue to work with our advisory panels. We had
10 two meetings in the last two days. Friday we met
11 with our Patient Engagement Advisory Panel and
12 again on Saturday. That panel jumped into the
13 process of breaking engagement down into its
14 components. What does engagement mean? What are
15 our awardees doing in the name of engagement?

16 And this is a first step toward evaluating
17 what engagement actually works and whether
18 engagement, the way we do it at PCORI, makes a
19 difference in terms of the research we fund and the
20 results we get. A very exciting panel.

21 Saturday we had the second face-to-face
22 meeting of the Clinical Effectiveness Advisory

1 Panel and that panel focused on further steps in
2 identifying and refining high priority questions.
3 Another very exciting day. Both panels were
4 excited and staff who were there really got the
5 clear sense that these panels are an integral part
6 of who PCORI is and an integral part of us getting
7 to the targeted research we want to find.

8 This is a preview of discussions we'll
9 have this afternoon with the committee, COEC, PDC,
10 and the FAAC over the next two months as we head
11 into the budget for Fiscal Year 2014. The message
12 is that for a number of reasons, we're going to
13 have to grow. This is simply the growth we
14 anticipate by the end of calendar year 2013. So we
15 are currently at 80 employees; we targeted 88. At
16 this time we're at 80 and postings are up for the
17 other eight and for additional people. So we
18 anticipate by the end of this year we'll be at 118.
19 And in negotiations with committees over these next
20 two months, I think we'll agree that actually
21 that's an inadequate number to have by the end of
22 2014, but that's obviously a process that the Board

1 is going to engage intensely with us on.

2 Reasons for staff growth, there really are
3 a number of reasons. I want to get them on the
4 table. The portfolios are growing rapidly in size.
5 By the end of this year we'll have on the order of
6 200 to 250 active projects.

7 We made a strategic decision earlier this
8 year to employ active portfolio management, both
9 pre- and post-awards, so we now talk by phone with
10 interested applicants. We work very closely with
11 applicants once awarded, more intensively perhaps
12 than we planned, more intensively than some other
13 funding agencies routinely do, for a host of
14 reasons that are related to making sure that this
15 research is done as well as it can be and that it
16 has an impact.

17 We made a strategic decision to commit
18 more funding in the early years and although we
19 have more discussions to be had -- and that is a
20 very strategic question -- we did commit more
21 funding this year than we originally anticipated.
22 And that increases demand for staff, both in

1 preparing the announcements, in adjudicating and
2 running the review process, and in overseeing and
3 managing the research.

4 We also made a strategic decision in about
5 February of this year to develop and fund the
6 National Clinical Research Network, our
7 infrastructure program. This is a program that was
8 not on the radar at the time we budgeted last fall.

9 And lastly, we've decided that we need to
10 replace the consultants in a gradual process. We
11 need to replace our scientific review officers, who
12 are consultants, with staff, just to improve
13 further the merit review process. So, for all
14 those reasons, they all contribute to a need for
15 staff growth in 2014.

16 I'm very delighted to introduce to you the
17 newest member of our executive team, Mary Hennessy.
18 Mary, are you here?

19 MS. HENNESSY: I'm right here.

20 DR. SELBY: I'd like to say welcome to
21 Mary, our new general counsel, and, as I said, a
22 member of the executive team. Mary comes to us

1 from ASCO, the American Society of Clinical
2 Oncologists. Before that she spent a number of
3 years in regulatory science and legal counsel at
4 the FDA, and before that she was in a private
5 sector law firm that served health plans and health
6 institutions. So, a very diverse background, very
7 steeped in conflict of interest. A graduate of
8 Harvard, an undergraduate at Harvard Law School.
9 And she will do a number of things, including
10 overseeing our compliance effort, working closely
11 with the Board, with me, and with our executive
12 team on legal issues, overseeing all aspects of
13 contracts. And, in general, within hours of Mary's
14 arrival it was very clear to all of us that her
15 arrival was overdue and it's really a great
16 pleasure to have her on the team.

17 It's been four months since we met and
18 PCORI has grown some. These are 21 individuals,
19 scientists, contract people, communications people
20 who were not with us when we met in Chicago, who
21 have joined us since.

22 Just a word about the progress on the

1 infrastructure awards. We're not going to talk
2 about this much this meeting just because there are
3 a number of other strategic issues we need to
4 cover, but, as I mentioned, we have named the
5 coordinating center, a very seasoned coordinating
6 center, with all the expertise we need to build a
7 national infrastructure. People who've been
8 working on different aspects of this for many
9 years, it's led by Harvard pilgrim, Dr. Richard
10 Platt, co-led by Duke, by Dr. Rob Califf and really
11 the lineup of co-investigators on this coordinating
12 center is really impressive.

13 The application deadline for CDRNs and
14 PBRNs is the 27th, that's this Friday. We have a
15 meeting that's in the works, in planning, that will
16 be held in collaboration with the IOM. It will be
17 held on October 31st and November 1st, and it's on
18 the technical issue of common data models. How in
19 the world do we take data from eight disparate
20 healthcare systems and actually get it into a shape
21 where it can be shared, one way or the other, so
22 that we can do multicenter research, both

1 observational research and clinical trials
2 research?

3 The application reviews will take place in
4 mid-November and the applications will be awarded
5 in a telephone Board call on December 17th. We
6 also have a second IOM meeting in the planning
7 stages and that will take place sometime in the
8 spring of 2014. And this meeting will have a
9 completely different focus. It will be focused on
10 how one actually brings the systems that are
11 contributing the data to the network, how one
12 brings those systems into the governance and use of
13 this network. So we want the systems to think of
14 this network as a place they can go to ask and
15 answer questions.

16 And, most importantly, we want these
17 systems to recognize that in a number of instances
18 that doing a comparative effectiveness research
19 question, a patient-centered CER study,
20 appropriately requires randomization. So this
21 complex notion of randomization within healthcare
22 is something we want to talk about with the leaders

1 of healthcare systems, both those who have joined
2 us and others who are interested.

3 And I just want to say a word to you. We
4 won't say too much about this today, but we
5 committed in May, in Chicago, to also getting
6 started on a Rare Diseases Advisory Panel. As I
7 mentioned, Bryan will tell you in some detail about
8 the progress on the Clinical Trials Advisory Panel,
9 but I'm happy to report that we held a roundtable
10 about two weeks ago -- in fact, on September 11th,
11 I believe -- with multi-stakeholder participation.
12 Included in the group were patients representing
13 rare disease communities, clinicians who do
14 clinical care and research in those communities,
15 industry who produces new agents and therapies for
16 those communities, payers, the FDA, the Office of
17 Rare Disease Research at the NIH, and researchers.
18 And one of the tasks there was to discuss the way
19 that comparative effectiveness research and PCORI
20 could find its place in this complex area of
21 supporting research on rare diseases, given that
22 NIH and FDA and industry are already there. So

1 that was very fruitful.

2 The other thing we did was work on a
3 charter. That charter -- excellent suggestions for
4 that charter -- it's being revised and you'll be
5 hearing about that between now and the November
6 meeting, so we will submit a charter to you,
7 probably in early November. We hope that that
8 charter will then be able to be approved at the
9 November Board meeting and we anticipate that we
10 will be able to open applications for membership on
11 this advisory panel early in January, at the same
12 time we reopen applications for our other advisory
13 panels.

14 So I'll close just with these questions,
15 which are also on your annotated agenda, questions
16 about aspects of the merit review process. I know
17 that many of you wind up being exposed to comments
18 about the merit review process. This would be a
19 good time to surface them. Ask us questions. Make
20 suggestions in that area.

21 Having a general counsel and having a
22 relationship between the general counsel and this

1 body leads me to invite you to make any comments
2 you'd like on tasks or issues that we need to work
3 on together with Mary. And, also, I'd love to
4 answer any questions or issues you want to raise
5 about the National Patient-Centered Clinical
6 Research Network.

7 DR. KRUMHOLZ: Thanks, Joe. I just want
8 to key on the first question for a second. Harlan
9 Krumholz, Board member.

10 I've heard from a lot of people in the
11 research community some questions about the review
12 process. I don't think this is unusual, certainly
13 for those of us who have applied. We always have
14 questions when we don't get funded, but what is the
15 way that the research community can funnel their
16 questions and talk to someone and get feedback?
17 And what kind of feedback can we let people know
18 that they can expect to get because managing
19 expectations is always important. But I believe
20 that this is a very critical issue for us, the
21 engagement of the best scientists in the country,
22 and giving people strong, good feedback about their

1 applications in ways that both help them strengthen
2 it.

3 Everyone should know that those who
4 resubmitted their applications in the last round
5 had a much higher success rate, so we do want
6 people to persist in their applications. We have
7 evidence that those who do persist do well, but for
8 those who really want to be able to talk to someone
9 and understand the comments and parse their way
10 through it, what can they expect and how does it
11 work exactly?

12 DR. SELBY: Thanks, Harlan. Well, let me
13 just reemphasize one thing you said, which was that
14 the success rate for resubmissions was 29 percent.
15 The overall success rate was 12.7 percent and that
16 was pulled up by the 29 percent for resubmissions.
17 So I wanted to just reinforce what you said.

18 Our scientific staff has recently, as it's
19 grown a bit, has taken on the challenge of being
20 able to address in telephone conversations
21 questions of applicants before they submit
22 applications. We held a webinar last week that was

1 attended by -- I'm not sure, if somebody can help
2 me out -- I think it was somewhere between 200 and
3 400 attendees on what we are thinking and what
4 we've observed to be best practices in engagement.
5 Because a lot of the questions have been about what
6 do you actually mean by engagement?

7 So when applicants begin the application
8 process, they now find a way that they can submit
9 questions and then get telephone feedback. This is
10 something that we aim to continue improving and I
11 think it is very predictable that we will,
12 particularly as the staff continues to grow.

13 DR. KRUMHOLZ: And the phone number is on
14 the website.

15 DR. SELBY: The phone number is on the
16 application.

17 DR. KRUMHOLZ: On the application, yeah.
18 So where can -- just if anyone's listening or we
19 want to put this out, the phone number is --

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: 202-627-1884.

21 DR. KRUMHOLZ: 202-627-1884. Can we get
22 an easier number for people to remember, like 1-

1 800-PCORI?

2 [Laughter.]

3 DR. SELBY: Yes.

4 DR. KRUMHOLZ: But it would be really
5 good, I think, to spread that around. And maybe,
6 Robin, we're thinking about, with the Methodology
7 Committee, how we can ensure that people get that
8 and then managing it. Because if we do get a lot
9 of requests, which is always a challenge, it's just
10 going to be a question of how to manage it best.

11 DR. NORQUIST: Gray Norquist. I want to
12 second what Harlan is saying because I've been
13 getting a lot of concern about this. And having
14 worked at NIH for 15 years, one of the big things
15 there and what really helps is to have an
16 individual you can talk to. And I think the
17 webinars and all these things are very good, but
18 what it boils down to is if I have an individual
19 application that doesn't make it, I want to know
20 exactly what did I not do right, or something? And
21 having program officers basically sit in those
22 reviews and come back and say, here's kind of what

1 -- because if the summary statements, or what we
2 used to call the pink sheets, don't always reflect
3 what actually happens and that's some of the
4 concern that I'm hearing about.

5 You know, the scores are divergent and
6 they're like, well, what happened? And having a
7 program officer who sits in the reviews and can
8 come back and tell you this is where you went wrong
9 and this what's going on, I think, would be
10 incredibly helpful. So I like the idea of seeing
11 the staff numbers picking up because that's what
12 it's going to boil down to is actually having
13 people who will be able to do that.

14 The other thing I've heard from some
15 folks, and I think it's something at some point
16 that we need to think about, is the actual review
17 process in and of itself. I've had some reviewers
18 who have said that it's very tedious in some ways
19 in what they're filling out. And I think that
20 another thing perhaps at some point we might want
21 to look at is what's actually going on. And, you
22 know, earlier the Methodology Committee, I thought,

1 was going to do a study. Actually, I think Michael
2 and some others were looking at this, at actually
3 what was going on, and I think we should think
4 about that in the future, about maybe improving
5 actually what goes on in that merit review process.

6 DR. SELBY: Yes. A couple of things. We
7 do have a paper that is just about to be circulated
8 to everyone and then submitted on what goes on in
9 the review process, and it is quite interesting.
10 And members of the Methodology Committee have
11 helped us with that a lot.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Steve Lipstein,
13 member of the Board. One of the things that PCORI
14 does that, for those of us who don't live in the
15 research community every day, that we believe is
16 unique, but maybe it would help to -- is our review
17 process includes, and Gray referred to this as --
18 it's a little bit tedious, but it reviews a lot of
19 measure of the extensiveness of end user
20 engagement, whether the end user is the patient or
21 the caregiver or other stakeholders. And so one of
22 the things that I guess I've heard, and we're all

1 reporting a little bit anecdotally, is that it's
2 possible to submit an outstanding application to
3 say, the NIH, and get a really good score, but not
4 get funded. I think that's possible, right?

5 And then you could take that same
6 application and submit it to AHRQ and it's really
7 good and it gets a really good score, but it
8 doesn't get funded. And then you submit it to
9 PCORI and because of our additional criteria or our
10 different criteria -- I don't even want to say
11 additional -- our different criteria with regard to
12 stakeholder and patient engagement, it doesn't even
13 get a good score. And then that's very frustrating
14 because here there was a great peer review process
15 at one nationally known agency and a great peer
16 review process at another and then you come to us
17 and I have found -- and this has happened at my
18 home university -- that people are just now
19 beginning to read the RFAs and look at the criteria
20 and the merit review criteria and outlining how
21 it's different from other agencies.

22 And I think, I guess, I'd like to hear

1 from people who live in the research community, but
2 I think that we're on a learning journey where
3 people are realizing that an application to PCORI
4 needs to be significantly different from what
5 they're accustomed to. And that's been a source of
6 frustration because if one organization gives you
7 an A and another organization gives you A and a
8 third organization gives you a C, it just doesn't
9 feel like it's a fair review process, but the
10 criteria is different and I think everybody's
11 learning that. But for those of you who have done
12 this before, it would be interesting to hear your
13 perspectives.

14 DR. WEISMAN: Harlan Weisman. Just
15 picking up on a theme, maybe a comment, question,
16 and suggestion embedded in all of it. Likewise,
17 I've certainly received individual feedback and
18 it's always hard to know how much help to give.
19 You know, we're not supposed to help individuals
20 randomly, but I've tried to give them general
21 guidance.

22 Steve said something about this being a

1 learning process and we began the peer review and I
2 know we've gone through some iterations, but with
3 the idea originally that it was interim. That we
4 were adopting an NIH-like study section system
5 because it was expedient, and then we would grow
6 and evolve from that. And I know there have been
7 changes, but basically it seems like it's pretty
8 much the same.

9 And what I was wondering is, we can all
10 speculate and we have a lot of anecdotal
11 information, but there are a lot of people who are
12 applying. There are people who write letters of
13 intent and don't apply, somewhat because they do
14 find it mysterious and sometimes onerous to figure
15 out what it is that we want.

16 And then there are the people who apply
17 and don't get grants and those who apply and do get
18 grants. Have we surveyed these people? It seems
19 like it's a tremendous amount of data out there
20 where, as a learning organization, we could learn a
21 lot about the effectiveness of what we're trying to
22 do. I've gone through the application and read it

1 and everything is there. It makes sense to me, but
2 I'm an insider and what do we do to find out from
3 our customers, so to speak, the researchers, about
4 our process? What do they think about what we're
5 doing? And I don't mean bitterness because
6 somebody didn't get an award, but I mean in terms
7 of the overall process.

8 DR. SELBY: We are launching surveys of
9 both the applicants and the awardees. In fact,
10 some results from them will very likely be on the
11 2014 Dashboard because we agree with you, it's
12 critical to know what the research community is
13 saying. So we will have survey results by the end
14 of the year to show you on a baseline of what
15 applicants are saying.

16 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Gail? And then
17 Ellen.

18 MS. HUNT: Gail Hunt, a Board member.
19 Now, on the flip side, I just came off the day and
20 a half Patient Engagement Advisory Panel and I can
21 say that there is interest on that side of the
22 issue, which is perhaps the reverse or a different

1 one than the research side. There is really an
2 interest in pushing this patient engagement and
3 outcomes.

4 What are the outcomes in terms of patients
5 and caregivers, for example, and other
6 stakeholders? Really pushing that, making it an
7 even greater part of PCORI's merit review and a
8 greater part of PCORI's eventual evaluation and
9 concern about implementation and dissemination of
10 our research. So that's something to take into
11 account as well.

12 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Ellen?

13 MS. SIGAL: Sorry. Ellen Sigal, Board
14 member. So peer review is not perfect. It's not
15 perfect anyplace. It's not perfect at the NIH,
16 it's not perfect at AHRQ, and it won't be perfect
17 at PCORI. However, we should be different. We
18 should be different because if we're doing exactly
19 the same thing, then we're not doing it right. Our
20 research is about the patient and it seeks a
21 different way.

22 I think the issue is clarity. What is it

1 we want? Why is it different? What are the
2 expectations, up front? If it's just recycled
3 grants from NIH to AHRQ, it's not going to help us
4 because we're asking different questions.

5 And the biggest issue that I hear from the
6 community is the lack of ability to understand what
7 we want and to have a person to speak to, to guide
8 them through. I do a lot of work with the FDA and
9 I do a lot of work with the NIH and when you can
10 talk to people and they can understand what you
11 want and they understand what the rules are up
12 front, you get it right.

13 So that's what we have to do. But, again,
14 I'm not at all worried about disgruntled
15 researchers who don't get grants. I'm just worried
16 about are we getting what we want?

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, thanks,
18 everyone. Steve, I think we answered your
19 question. Yeah, and Ellen just summarized it quite
20 effectively.

21 DR. SELBY: I think that's it. I just
22 want to say that I really appreciate your ongoing

1 inquiry into this question of merit review. I
2 loved what Ellen said, but we take everything that
3 each of you said seriously and I'd say we agree
4 with it. And over these next couple of months we
5 will talk with you on several occasions about
6 assessing from the point of view of these
7 applicants, successful and unsuccessful, about how
8 we're doing.

9 And I would just echo again that I think
10 this move towards standing panels, people who
11 review every four months with us and get to know
12 the ways that we're thinking and the evolution of
13 our thinking from one cycle to another, will make a
14 huge difference in terms of consistency and
15 clarity. Harlan?

16 DR. WEISMAN: Just since you opened up on
17 the questions and one of them is about the Patient-
18 Centered Clinical Research Network. I know we're
19 going to talk more about it, but I just want to
20 take the moment to say that I thought that the
21 initial application process was spectacular. And I
22 don't have a question except to just comment and

1 commend the staff and the team and to note for
2 people listening that I think this is going to be a
3 remarkable initiative. I think it has the
4 potential to be one of the most transformational
5 things that PCORI does.

6 In the selection of the group, the
7 Coordinating Center, is I think a landmark moment
8 in PCORI's continuing life cycle. And I just
9 wanted to say it out loud to people who are
10 listening that this was just done really, really
11 well and we've got a wonderful group to get us
12 started. And I'm looking forward to the continuing
13 news about applications as we go through the rest
14 of the year.

15 DR. SELBY: Thank you, Harlan. Joe, I
16 think on that note we're going to shift topics,
17 okay? Why don't you go and introduce the next --
18 oh, I'm sorry. Dr. Zwolak, you've got to end on a
19 high note.

20 DR. ZWOLAK: Two seconds. Bob Zwolak of
21 Governor. The meeting announcement that you
22 described about IOM and the common data models, I

1 think, is an absolutely crucial next step. Is that
2 information available in terms of date, meeting
3 site, agenda, and so forth?

4 DR. SELBY: The date is October 31st,
5 Halloween, and the first half of November 1st. It
6 will be here in D.C. I'm not quite sure of the
7 venue here in D.C., but definitely here in town.

8 The agenda is not entirely shaped yet.
9 There is a planning committee that's working very
10 diligently on it.

11 Okay, so we're going to move now to Dr.
12 Bryan Luce and he's got actually two topics lined
13 up, the first of which has to do with the charter
14 for the Clinical Trials Advisory Panel. As you
15 know, the legislation calls upon us to have a
16 Clinical Trials Advisory Panel and among its
17 responsibilities is looking after the clinical
18 trials that we fund. We've made a lot of progress
19 in getting a charter put together. It's not quite
20 ready to submit to the Board for approval, but a
21 revised version is in front of you. So you have a
22 revised Clinical Trials Advisory Panel charter in

1 front of you.

2 We recognize along with the Methodology
3 Committee that there is a lot of overlap between
4 what the Clinical Trial Advisory Panel is charged
5 with doing and what the Methodology Committee is
6 responsible for. And so we spent a lot of time
7 with the Methodology Committee and improved the
8 charter, I think, substantially in the process by
9 clarifying the relationship between the Methodology
10 Committee, the Board, and the staff in this
11 advisory panel.

12 So I'll turn it over to Dr. Luce.

13 MR. LUCE: Thank you, Joe.

14 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Just before Bryan
15 starts -- I'm sorry, Bryan -- but I would remind
16 the Board members that we do have a set of
17 strategic questions before you and Bryan is
18 expecting that he will receive some feedback on
19 these questions.

20 MR. LUCE: No, I have -- yeah.

21 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, sorry, Bryan.

22 MR. LUCE: Well, good morning, everyone.

1 It's a pleasure to be before you. I'd just like to
2 start my remarks -- again, I'm Bryan Luce, the
3 chief science officer -- to reinforce what Joe said
4 and the concern that I heard around the table about
5 the review process.

6 It is the highest priority in the Science
7 Office and we're putting all efforts into improving
8 the process from the very beginning of matching our
9 reviewers to proposals, to the review process
10 itself, to improve the summary statements more
11 professionally and scientifically, and in the
12 standing panels. So there's nothing more important
13 on my desk than that.

14 So I'll walk you quickly through the
15 Clinical Trials Advisory Panel. It's in quite good
16 shape. As you know, the panels review key
17 information regarding the role and establishment of
18 PCORI's advisory panel on clinical trials. You
19 have the charter in front of you. It was the
20 product of a very close relationship and
21 coordination with the Methodology Committee and you
22 will have -- I would think it's in pretty good

1 shape and you'll have it probably for the next
2 Board meeting for a decision.

3 Also, likely know that the authorizing
4 legislation mandates that we have at Clinical
5 Trials Advisory Panel that will assure high
6 methodological standards and design and conduct of
7 trials to advise the Methodology Committee and the
8 Board in priority areas for the development of
9 clinical trial methodology and to advise PCORI on
10 their readiness of trial results for dissemination
11 or implementation.

12 The specific duties from the legislation
13 are to review proposed trials, to provide oversight
14 and analysis of funded trials, provide guidance on
15 designs and protocols, and provide strategies for
16 recruiting key patient groups.

17 The proposed charter is just a couple of
18 pages in length, so it's easy for you to review,
19 and probably already have. The panel will advise
20 PCORI, its Board of Governors, Methodology
21 Committee -- you can read this in multiple aspects
22 pertaining to the selection, design, and

1 implementation of trials for patient centered
2 outcome research conducted in typical community
3 settings. PCORI advisory panels do not serve, as
4 you know, in an official decision making capacity,
5 but their recommendations and advice are carefully
6 taken into consideration by the institute.

7 We're proposing two staggered terms for a
8 maximum of two terms. In terms of composition,
9 we're proposing 10 to 14 members, at least two of
10 who are members or caregiver representatives of the
11 Patient Advocacy Organization and at least half
12 will have technical expertise in the conduct of
13 clinical trials. Up to two Methodology Committee
14 members can serve, in addition to appointed members
15 ex officio. The chair of the advisory panel we're
16 proposing to be the chief science officer, which,
17 of course, at this stage is me.

18 So we have worked very closely with the
19 Methodology Committee in crafting this charter.
20 The concern was and certainly is that this
21 particular advisory panel is highly focused on
22 methodology and we didn't want competing entities

1 with respect to providing methodological guidance
2 in this area, so that we've really interwoven the
3 Methodology Committee as well as this charter for
4 the advisory panel.

5 So I'm pleased to open up for any comments
6 or ideas or suggestions for the guidance from the
7 committee -- from the Board.

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Why don't we start
9 with Gray and then Ellen and then Allen?

10 DR. NORQUIST: So Bryan -- Gray Norquist -
11 - I was looking at this and it seems like we have a
12 Methodology Committee that's a lot of this
13 expertise and I'm just curious how of you see it.
14 It seems to me that to me, personally, it would
15 make more sense for this group to report to them
16 perhaps and come through instead of thinking
17 directly to the Board. But, I mean, I don't know
18 what the thinking is. You just mentioned that
19 there may be some mingling or something, but I'm a
20 little confused because it sounds like to me that
21 we have a stellar group of people on this
22 Methodology Committee who have a lot of this

1 expertise.

2 So I'm just wondering how you see that as
3 working. And instead of coming directly to the
4 Board, it seems to make a lot more sense to me for
5 them to go directly to the Methodology Committee,
6 but maybe I'm missing something here.

7 MR. LUCE: It's possible we need to be
8 more clear in the charter, but the full intent is
9 that from an operational standpoint it will advise
10 directly both the Methodology Committee and staff
11 in the conduct of trials than more indirectly to
12 the Board. But the charter itself was literally
13 staffed and massaged with the Methodology
14 Committee. They're very comfortable with this.
15 They were as concerned as you are expressing your
16 concern right now that not only to make use of the
17 expertise within the committee but, in point of
18 fact, a real concern that there was sort of a
19 competing, really confusing aspect to it. So we do
20 not intend that to happen and I think that's one of
21 the other reasons that there was a decision to ask
22 me to chair the committee.

1 MS. SIGAL: So I know that -- Ellen Sigal,
2 Board -- so know that the legislation called for
3 this and I understand the need for it, but I'm
4 confused about the silos we may be creating and
5 content expertise we may need because clinical
6 trial design is very complex and it depends on the
7 questions you're asking and the disease setting.
8 And I'm wondering how we're going to get the
9 experts because they're just not generic. The way
10 you do a trial for cancer outcome or quality of
11 life is going to be very different from what you're
12 doing for falls.

13 So I don't know how exactly this will
14 work, not only in working with the Methodology
15 Committee, but how will it work when we are
16 actually putting out NRFP or RFAs, so I don't know.
17 So will you get the right content experts to ask
18 the right questions and advise and work with the
19 methodology and work with the PDC on it? So how
20 does it work in the ecosystem, I guess I'm asking?

21 MR. LUCE: I'm not sure we're prepared to
22 understand exactly how it will unfold and I

1 certainly agree with you that a clinical trial is
2 not a clinical trial. It's not a clinical trial,
3 especially as we think in terms of moving into more
4 real world, comparative learning healthcare system
5 trials, like we are. So it is a brave new world
6 and, of course, there's a lot of clinical issues
7 that separate different trials from different
8 trials.

9 We certainly envision adding ad hoc
10 members to specific trial guidances that we need
11 beyond the more general issue of clinical trial
12 methodology. So I presume that that's how we will
13 handle that over time. But we will look for
14 continued guidance all the way through,
15 specifically with the Methodology Committee as to
16 how to handle this.

17 And, I don't know, Robin may want to add
18 to this because you and the committee have been
19 very much involved with this sort of thinking.

20 MS. NEWHOUSE: Yeah, I would just add that
21 we are very thankful for all of the interaction and
22 work on this Clinical Trials Advisory Panel from

1 Bryan and the Methodology Committee. There were
2 multiple points of interaction as well as
3 interaction with the PDC, and I think working
4 through the charter language, the composition, the
5 roles and function, we're comfortable with the
6 draft as it stands. We did discuss whether the
7 Clinical Trials Advisory Panel should report to the
8 Methodology Committee.

9 MR. LUCE: Right.

10 MS. NEWHOUSE: And we also are very
11 mindful that they have a role in advising PCORI
12 staff, too. And, operationally, how would that
13 work if it came through the Methodology Committee?
14 So we would be fine with it reporting to the
15 Methodology Committee, that was one of the
16 suggestions, but we also are comfortable with Bryan
17 leading as the scientific review officer and with
18 Methodology Committee members being on the advisory
19 panel.

20 So I would say that in the dialogue
21 between the three groups, we're comfortable with
22 the panel as it stands, but we also would be open

1 to the Methodology Committee being the reporting
2 structure as well, as we discussed.

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Allen Douma?

4 DR. DOUMA: Allen Douma, Board. I have
5 several things, actually. One is, it says in our
6 enabling legislation there will be panels, plural.

7 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Yeah.

8 DR. DOUMA: Are we conceiving that this is
9 going to be an evolution and some addressing
10 perhaps what Allen is talking about, the need for
11 different expertise, or are we going to try to do
12 it under one forever? Is that our attempt?

13 MR. LUCE: I wouldn't argue that we're
14 going to do it under one forever.

15 DR. DOUMA: Okay.

16 MR. LUCE: Dave, you had a comment? Go
17 ahead.

18 DR. HICKAM: So there's a provision for
19 subcommittees of the Clinical Trial Advisory Panel,
20 which I think would capture the multiple and
21 specific needs.

22 DR. DOUMA: Okay. The second question is,

1 in the write-up in the material that we have -- and
2 I don't know if we actually came across in our
3 slides. It talks about this group being active.
4 One of the major things they do is actually
5 advising us in the dissemination of clinical
6 trials. It seems like that's kind of an expertise
7 which is different than what you would want in
8 somebody who is designing clinical trials, so I'm
9 not sure why that's thrown in. There's a lot of
10 work that's being done across the organization on
11 dissemination in general and we may be careful and
12 not getting too confused about roles and
13 responsibilities.

14 MR. LUCE: Okay. Thank you.

15 DR. DOUMA: And just minor things. With
16 regard to the appointment of people for two years,
17 staggering roles. If you do that, the easiest way
18 to do that is you appoint somebody for one year.

19 MR. LUCE: Right.

20 DR. DOUMA: I would suggest one year is
21 too short in a start-up situation. By the time
22 anything is happening, anybody has any

1 understanding, they're gone. So maybe, in the
2 beginning, you can think in terms of having three-
3 year/two-year, and reappointments are only two?
4 It's just an idea.

5 MR. LUCE: Yeah, we went through that
6 process. The first iteration was just one-year
7 terms and that obviously didn't work at all. But
8 that's a good point.

9 DR. DOUMA: Yeah. And finally, as we will
10 talk about later on tomorrow perhaps, about the
11 governance report that's coming out, it talks about
12 the amount of time prior to a committee meeting
13 when materials should be available. I'm just
14 suggesting the advisory panels have the same
15 timeframe, just so we're consistent.

16 MR. LUCE: Yeah, okay.

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Harlan and then
18 Michael, Freda, and Christine.

19 DR. WEISMAN: Harlan Weisman, Board
20 member. Like the others who have commented, it's a
21 little confusing still to me, though I'm reassured
22 by Robin's comment of the close working

1 relationship. The rationale, I guess, to begin
2 with is that it is explicitly stated in the
3 legislation that created us, but, like Allen, to me
4 when I read the paragraph on expert advisory panels
5 for clinical trials, it seems to suggest that
6 rather than working on conceptual and generic
7 issues of conducting clinical trials, that it is to
8 advise the institute on conducting the research on
9 the research question involved, and the research
10 design or protocol, including important patient
11 subgroups and/or other parameters of the research.
12 "Such panels shall be available as a resource for
13 technical questions that may arise during the
14 conduct of such research."

15 So, to me it sounds like almost a
16 consulting advisory group that's available for very
17 specific research questions and specific areas of
18 research, either ones that we want to fund in a
19 specific area to give us some ideas, maybe in terms
20 of evaluating research proposals, or, in fact -- by
21 the way, it reads "advising specifics of the
22 research design in question." Maybe after an award

1 rather than the way I see the Methodology Committee
2 which is to lay out the general principles of
3 conducting various types of outcomes research.

4 Am I --

5 MR. LUCE: No, you're absolutely correct
6 as I read the legislation as well. I think we all
7 do. It doesn't bar us from broadening the charter.
8 And we felt as the staff and the Methodology
9 Committee that we wanted a more standing panel that
10 provided overall guidance as well as to be able to
11 be the central point by which we would put together
12 ad hoc or subcommittees for specific panels. But
13 we --

14 DR. WEISMAN: I'm sorry. The latter, to
15 me, presents no confusion of roles and
16 responsibilities because we don't really have that
17 type of specific advice. And, in fact, it seems to
18 be somewhat like what Harlan Krumholz and perhaps
19 Gray were asking for, which is to give more help in
20 specific items.

21 MR. LUCE: Right.

22 DR. WEISMAN: On specific research

1 questions, when you then broaden it the way you're
2 suggesting and -- you know, look, if the
3 Methodology Committee finds this useful for their
4 charter, I'm fine with it. But it does seem that
5 once you broaden it, you're then going into
6 Methodology Committee territory and hence my
7 confusion.

8 So let me give you an example. What if --
9 and I know you have Methodology Committee members
10 on there. You're proposing up to two. There was a
11 divergence of opinion between this committee and
12 something more broad in methods and our Methodology
13 Committee as a whole. How does that get
14 adjudicated?

15 And I almost feel that broader function --
16 and maybe it is two different roles -- has to go
17 through the Methodology Committee whereas the more
18 narrow one is an advisory role in which you tap
19 into Methodology Committee experts and external
20 experts to help on specific questions following the
21 general principles that have been outlined by the
22 Methodology Committee. It sounds like we're

1 creating something in that broader role that maybe
2 we don't need, but I could be wrong.

3 MR. LUCE: Well, we will be learning as we
4 go along in the universe, especially a learning
5 healthcare system and we certainly will be learning
6 it. I certainly agree that all of those issues
7 will come up. Okay?

8 DR. LAUER: Thank you. Mike Lauer, NIH
9 designee. I want to echo Ellen's point about the
10 importance of assuring appropriate expertise for
11 this. And I know that a number of people have
12 brought that up. The other point I wanted to
13 raise, this is something we have talked about
14 within the Methodology Committee and we've been
15 reassured that this is being addressed, there's a
16 lot going on in this sphere of clinical trials. I
17 don't have to tell you this, Bryan.

18 And in particular, there is a group which
19 is being overseen by the FDA, the Clinical Trials
20 Transformation Initiative, which has brought in a
21 whole lot of stakeholders. And we want to make
22 sure that there is appropriate interdigitation and

1 communication between this group and the CTTI, in
2 particular, as well as other high level, multi-
3 stakeholder groups that are concerned about the
4 future of clinical trials in the United States.

5 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Thank you. Freda
6 and then Christine and Harlan.

7 DR. LEWIS-HALL: Freda Lewis-Hall, Board.
8 Actually, Michael covered one point, but I'll
9 reiterate. I sit on the Executive Committee of the
10 CTTI and we just completed a landscaping and it is
11 a pretty crowded space. That's a good thing
12 because of the level of interest, but it also means
13 that there is a lot of perhaps redundancy and lack
14 of communication and integration for findings. So
15 there's no language in here around how this
16 committee works with other areas of specialty in
17 this area and I think that that might be helpful.

18 The second thing is I, too, am a little
19 bit concerned. I'm reassured with the words that
20 you say, but I'm not sure that it's reflected in
21 the document the way in which responsibilities and
22 activities are parsed out appropriately between the

1 Methodology Committee and this advisory panel. We
2 may want to be clearer, so that as it evolves, it
3 doesn't evolve directionally incorrectly.

4 And the third thing is we may be able to
5 reduce redundancy or conflict between the work of
6 the Methodology Committee through the appointments
7 of unique or specialized expertise that would allow
8 some of that additional more visionary work in
9 evolving this space. So, to pull people onto this
10 that are not kind of mirror images of who's on the
11 Methodology Committee from an expertise standpoint,
12 but instead to find folks who have unique or
13 special or a wildly different areas of expertise to
14 provide greater separation.

15 MR. LUCE: Thank you. Just in quick
16 reply, if you consider the fact that the Board will
17 actually be appointing the members of the panel, so
18 members such that could be cutting across with CTTI
19 and others, you'll have an opportunity to help
20 shape that. And that will probably be critical in
21 that we do create a panel that doesn't stand all by
22 itself and that is part of the national move

1 towards the transformation of clinical trials in
2 this country.

3 MS. GOERTZ: I just wanted to reiterate
4 the point that Freda made in regards to tightening
5 up the language here. I mean, I agree that it
6 sounds like there's a gentlemen's agreement about
7 how we're going to operate here, but as things
8 evolve and as people change, that can get lost.
9 And if it's the intent of this group now to
10 establish a charter where essentially this would
11 report to the Methodology Committee, I think we
12 should explicitly state that and make that more
13 clear in the charter. That would be my
14 recommendation.

15 MR. LUCE: Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Harlan and Debra?

17 DR. KRUMHOLZ: Thank you, Gene. Harlan
18 Krumholz, Board member. I just have a couple of
19 quick questions. One is that Joe told us that
20 there are 250 projects that are currently underway
21 and under the auspices of PCORI. How many of those
22 project are clinical trials?

1 MR. LUCE: My understanding is that there
2 are 30 that at least have been approved. I don't
3 know, I can't tell you how many are actually up and
4 running. Probably not anywhere near 30.

5 DR. KRUMHOLZ: And I ask just because I
6 think that we're talking about advisory group. I
7 think it's important for us at this juncture to
8 really focus on what we think the proper balance of
9 clinical trials in our portfolio is and in our
10 responsibility as performing CER. Where do we
11 think experimental designs fit in here?

12 And there is a big question that, I think,
13 for the Methodology Committee, for this group, for
14 us, is many small or few big? I mean, this is the
15 time we have to decide because if we've got six
16 years to go, so mounting large trials take time,
17 we've talked about the possibility of trying to
18 focus on trial with patient-centered approaches and
19 PROMs as outcomes, so they could cycle faster.
20 We've talked about studying things like Tamiflu,
21 but I really feel an urgent need for us to define
22 what is our aspiration in this kind of work because

1 it takes time to ramp up and perform, even in the
2 best, most efficient designs.

3 And so, at the same time, I have this
4 sense of discomfort that we're talking a lot about
5 this charter for this group that's going to be
6 charged and is finally going to get to meet and
7 then, ultimately, going to get us recommendations.
8 And I just wonder, it will take time for us to get
9 those, but meanwhile, I'm feeling discomfort that
10 we aren't clear. How many trials do we want to do?
11 When do we want to mount them? And you have to
12 start yesterday if you really want to get them to
13 deliver in a short period of time.

14 So I just want to make sure that we're
15 also focused on this bigger question. And I would
16 like us to articulate a clear aspiration since 50
17 percent of our portfolio ought to be in this kind
18 of approach. Again, it depends on whether the good
19 questions have been raised, but I'm worried in our
20 principle charges, the CER group, that we are still
21 not quite clear on our approach in that way.

22 Thank you.

1 MR. LUCE: That's a great segue into my
2 next presentation because explicitly we want to
3 engage the Board about guidance going forward. As
4 you'll see, the questions we've teed up for you, we
5 didn't specifically focus on clinical trials, non-
6 clinical trials, but we did focus on larger, longer
7 studies, which is a surrogate in many ways for
8 clinical trials.

9 MS. BARKSDALE: I'm struck by the very
10 first bullet that his panel will assure high
11 methodological standards in the design and conduct
12 in clinical trials supported by PCORI. In my mind
13 this seems very much beyond the role of advisory
14 and actually seems like something either staff
15 should be doing or the Methodology Committee should
16 be doing, but it seems to give them something to as
17 way out of the realm of being advisory.

18 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Comments?

19 MR. LUCE: Well, actually, I would agree
20 with that. I would actually appeal to the
21 legislation. Does the legislation use the word
22 "assured," does anyone know? I actually don't have

1 it in front of me, but I agree we're talking about
2 advice.

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Well, Bryan and Joe,
4 there have been some concerns raised that I know
5 you will take on to consideration as we move
6 forward. I share many of them. I think we're all
7 somewhat reassured knowing that there has been a
8 dialogue with Methodology Committee staff and with
9 other members of the Board. But the points that
10 are being made about being clearer I think are
11 right on target. And we seem to maybe have not
12 completely gained clarity about this balance, and I
13 agree with you, it is advisory.

14 So at the end, because we're not too sure,
15 we're going to have you chair the group and having
16 you chair raises a question for me about
17 independence. If we're going to go through this to
18 get a group together, advisory be they may, we
19 still want them to be independent. We want them to
20 be able --

21 MR. LUCE: Yeah.

22 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: -- to objectively

1 give us their opinion and their thoughts. And so,
2 why have you chair this group? And it seemed like
3 isn't that somewhat atypical?

4 MR. LUCE: Well, it's certainly atypical
5 in my experience, in general, when I've got an
6 outside advisory group and then have a staff member
7 chair it. That's one.

8 But, two, on our other advisory groups,
9 are we chairing any of them?

10 UNIDENTIFIED BOARD MEMBER: No, no.

11 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: So in that regard it
12 also really stands out as atypical.

13 MR. LUCE: You know, I didn't volunteer
14 for this job.

15 [Laughter.]

16 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I'm trying to get
17 out of it.

18 [Laughter.]

19 MR. LUCE: And I was surprised as well. I
20 think it was a -- if I can speak for my colleagues
21 in the Methodology Committee. I think it was a
22 sense of recognition that this is a very important

1 committee to furthering our mission and that we're
2 going to have many -- to go back to Harlan's
3 comments about the number of important trials we
4 may be getting into. But I would love to hear some
5 comments and guidance from the Board with respect
6 to chairing.

7 MS. NEWHOUSE: I guess the other
8 difference in this panel was it's specifically
9 design-related, so it's not an overall portfolio.
10 It's around design.

11 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Right.

12 MS. NEWHOUSE: So having Bryan pose and
13 frame the right questions and interact, understand
14 the advisement from this council, seemed to make
15 sense to us.

16 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: But Robin, Bryan can
17 do that and not chair. In fact, we would have that
18 expectation for any advisory panel where someone on
19 the staff is the point person who is posting,
20 clarifying, framing, and managing, and guiding, but
21 it just seems like a line that's not usually
22 crossed in this kind of governance setting. So if

1 I'm the only one that feels that way, let's move
2 on.

3 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: As long as you
4 don't recognize --

5 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: A cause that
6 supports my view right now.

7 [Laughter.]

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, Dr. Zwolak?

9 DR. ZWOLAK: Bob Zwolak. I, in fact, in
10 reviewing this information, had written a note to
11 myself on a PDF, "Is it appropriate that PCORI
12 chief of science chairs the CTAP?" And I agree
13 with your concern. I think that they should be
14 independent and I think that Bryan can provide
15 information for them to focus on without the chair.

16 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Richard?

17 DR. KRONICK: Rick Kronick, Board member.
18 I agree as well.

19 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Just thoughts for
20 you to take back.

21 MR. LUCE: Yes.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Steve Lipstein.

1 I realize we're trying to comply with the statute,
2 but I don't know how descriptive the statute was in
3 terms of independence. And so -- pardon, Joe?

4 DR. SELBY: It does not say -- it says
5 "advisory." It does not say anything about
6 independence.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Mary, this is
8 where you're going to come in handy. Would it be
9 out of line for the Board to say, rather than
10 constituting an independent -- yet another advisory
11 panel, we delegate this advisory capacity to our
12 Methodology Committee? In other words, my concern
13 -- and, Gene, I guess, while I appreciate we want
14 another independent advisory panel, if we already
15 have the expertise to do this in our Methodology
16 Committee couldn't we assign this role to the
17 Methodology Committee to serve as our advisory
18 panel on clinical trials and avoid all of the
19 duplication cost effort and time delay of having an
20 independent advisory panel on clinical trials?

21 MR. LUCE: We actually debated that.

22 MS. HENNESSEY: I actually think when the

1 statute mentions specifically two different bodies
2 and I think there were prior discussions by the
3 Board of this overall framework, the Methodology
4 Committee primarily having a significant role ahead
5 of time in the structure of research and guiding
6 it.

7 And then the research projects are
8 identified and the concept that, as we read the
9 language of the statute, this expert advisory panel
10 primarily from playing a role in that regard, I
11 think if you begin to collapse these two different
12 visions, I think, in a way that may not really
13 match what the statute intended. That's not to say
14 that there isn't a role at this beginning stage to
15 create a Clinical Advisory Panel to get going and
16 then, with some experience, there is this
17 opportunity with specific projects to form such
18 committees that are very targeted with the right
19 expertise. You could even pull in from the
20 Methodology Committee at that point to advise on
21 that specific project.

22 But in order for these small, targeted

1 advisory panels, clinical trial advisory panels, to
2 be developed for a project, I do think it helps to
3 have some kind of parent body that can kind of give
4 it structure. I think some of the overlap is
5 somewhat inevitable, but I do think with a targeted
6 agenda and the like, it can serve both
7 independently, but, you know, not [off microphone].

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, you used the
9 word "multiple clients" [off microphone] and I
10 think that that's what we were asking for. A
11 little bit more specification, that's what I took
12 from the comments in general, starting with Harlan
13 Weisman raising the question about the overarching
14 versus a more targeted.

15 MR. LUCE: Right.

16 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: And just, again,
17 take these comments back really to the Methodology
18 Committee as well as with Robin and Steve, and I
19 understand that PDC is involved, and then decide
20 how you want to move forward.

21 MR. LUCE: Leah also had a --

22 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Oh, Leah?

1 MS. HOLE-MARSHALL: Leah Hole-Marshall,
2 Board. I think I was just going to echo what you
3 said. I think what you're hearing from us is that
4 while we respect what's in the statute, I have
5 heard all of us say, from a strategic perspective,
6 the Board thinks that we ought to minimize
7 additional duplication where possible and really
8 hone down what it is we want from an advisory panel
9 and then seek only that. And where possible use
10 Methodology Committee members to fill some of those
11 roles or filter them or be a primary resource for
12 us--or where those advisory panels come back to.

13 And I had the same question as Steve, so--
14 or even delegating it to--if there are other bodies
15 that already do this, as Freda and Mike Lauer were
16 saying. Maybe we should consider when the
17 questions come up, working with our Methodology
18 Committee, do we need to engage an advisory for
19 this particular question, and then working with one
20 of those groups for the panel for that trial or set
21 of trials.

22 MR. LUCE: Thank you, well stated. Okay?

1 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Thanks, everyone,
2 for a robust discussion.

3 MR. LUCE: All right, moving right along
4 to something more complex. I want to walk you
5 through PCORI's research portfolio and planning and
6 investment strategy, and I'm sure you'll have lots
7 of comments and guidance here as well.

8 In this slide we depict an overview of
9 what we've committed to date in 2013, through our
10 broad funding program, from Cycles 2 and 3,
11 recalling that Cycle 1 actually occurred in 2012.
12 We have committed for funding 122 projects,
13 totaling nearly \$203,000.

14 We anticipate committing another \$80
15 million--

16 DR. SELBY: [Off microphone.]

17 MR. LUCE: Pardon? Did I say thousand?
18 We anticipate committing another \$80 million in
19 Cycle 4 before the end of 2013 for an estimated
20 total of \$283 million. Again, this is only
21 addressing the three cycles of broad announcements.
22 It does not include commitments associated with

1 targeted announcements nor the infrastructure
2 awards.

3 So, here we depict the total projected
4 funding by year through 2015, thus we see what you
5 of course know, a huge jump from 2012 to 2013 where
6 we estimate the total committed spend will be \$425
7 --I think earlier Joe put up \$427 million, this
8 total includes the \$283 million we just talked
9 about in broad funding, the three targeted projects
10 previously approved by the Board, which is
11 preventing injuries from falls in the elderly,
12 treatment options for severe asthma in African-
13 Americans and Hispanics and Latinos, and treatment
14 options for uterine fibroids registry that we're
15 doing in collaboration with AHRQ, and it also
16 includes the \$68 million approved for the data
17 infrastructure initiative that Joe mentioned.

18 We further anticipate that funding will
19 level off in 2014 and 2015 at about the \$500
20 million annual level.

21 DR. KRUMHOLZ: Just a point of
22 clarification. So, that is money going straight to

1 research, not overhead or anything, that's just--

2 MR. LUCE: That's correct.

3 DR. KRUMHOLZ: -- that's money --

4 MR. LUCE: That's out the door. That's
5 correct.

6 DR. DOUMA: Allen Douma, Board. Would you
7 reconcile the difference between the bar graph,
8 which shows 2013 at \$425 million and the slide
9 before that that shows our committed research at
10 \$283 million?

11 MR. LUCE: Yes.

12 DR. DOUMA: That \$425 versus --

13 MR. LUCE: That \$425 includes the targeted
14 projects as well as the infrastructure projects.

15 DR. DOUMA: And the \$283 does not?

16 MR. LUCE: Right, the \$283 is the broad
17 cycles.

18 DR. DOUMA: Just the -- just the broad
19 cycles.

20 MR. LUCE: That's correct.

21 DR. DOUMA: Okay. I see the title. Thank
22 you.

1 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: We have a frowned
2 face across the way.

3 DR. BARNETT: So, clarify the bar charts,
4 the \$500 million, because 20 percent goes to AHRQ,
5 right --

6 MR. LUCE: No, not out of that, no, this
7 is what we're proposing funding from our own net of
8 AHRQ.

9 DR. BARNETT: These are funding
10 commitments. The dollars won't actually go out the
11 door --

12 MR. LUCE: That's correct. That's
13 correct.

14 DR. BARNETT: -- until at some point over
15 the next two, three, four years.

16 MR. LUCE: Yeah, there's a major lag as
17 there is right now. Yeah.

18 So, here in this slide we're depicting our
19 thinking about modifying the funding mix, and this,
20 I am sure, will engender comments and hopefully
21 guidance. For the purposes of having a greater
22 impact and being more responsive to patient-

1 stakeholder guidance, I'm hoping to obtain your
2 guidance in our thinking and I will come back to
3 this issue at the close of my presentation.

4 Specifically, whereas we will continue to
5 fund research through both the broad and targeted
6 mechanisms. We propose to emphasize a more
7 targeted approach that is shifting funds from the
8 broad category to the targeted category. I'll
9 provide specifics of our thinking at a later slide.

10 Further, we are considering allocating a
11 significant portion within the remaining broad
12 category for larger, longer studies, some of which
13 may transcend 2019, and that would get to the point
14 that I discussed briefly with Harlan, as well, but
15 to be depicted on the next slide, we are planning
16 to identify areas or categories of special PCORI
17 interests within the broad announcements, possibly
18 even carving out categories for funding.

19 For example, announcing with any broad
20 announcement that we intend to allocate some
21 specified amount such as the \$5 million for obesity
22 projects as an example.

1 In this way, we believe we can more
2 efficiently address a number of priority topics,
3 identify buyer advisory panels rather than waiting
4 the many months it takes for developing an improved
5 targeted announcement for every single one of these
6 priority topics.

7 There's really quite a backlog and it's
8 hard to get through it all efficiently.

9 So, in essence, this is graphically trying
10 to depict what we're trying to do. We're trying to
11 spread our funding in a little bit more sensible
12 way across the spectrum.

13 The graphics of the slide are intended to
14 demonstrate the mix of funding consistent with what
15 I just discussed. We will still have the broad
16 announcements to stimulate, investigate, initiate
17 ideas, which we continue to think is important, of
18 course. We will include focused areas of interest
19 and highly specific targeted announcements. In
20 essence, this is a gradation from broad to targeted
21 funding.

22 We want to inform you that we're in

1 discussions with the PDC about ways to be more
2 efficient in developing approved PFAs. As I'm
3 certain you're aware, the process is much too long,
4 extending from a year to up to as long as 19
5 months, which is clearly not acceptable. Some of
6 this time will hopefully collapse as we continue to
7 hire sufficient scientific and project staff, but
8 we will still need other improvements.

9 For example, we're exploring the use of
10 fast track Board approvals for selected, clearly
11 high priority topics and separately concept
12 approvals, by which the Board would approve going
13 forward pending further due diligence efforts by
14 staff in close consultation with the PDC. We're
15 going to be very interested -- I'm going to be very
16 interested in your feedback on these or any other
17 ideas that you may have to speed up this process.

18 I think you've seen this slide many times,
19 or a number of times, but I wanted to put it up to
20 give you a sense of the research prioritization
21 process before I move on to the later phase. So,
22 we think it's helpful to remind the Board on the

1 process where we begin topic generation from
2 multiple sources followed by a gap confirmation
3 process, such as reaching out to AHRQ and others
4 for selected topic briefs, followed by submission
5 to and discussion by our standing advisory panels
6 that occurred this last weekend and the clinical
7 effectiveness panel, leading to a manageable list
8 of high priority topics.

9 So, going back to this post prioritization
10 process, we're depicting here that the developing
11 framework that we're discussing with the PDC, it
12 concerns the process that extends from a
13 prioritized topic to a Board-approved PFA. For
14 instance, we're imagining three tracks, a fast
15 track process for "no brainers" that doesn't need,
16 at least at this level, for your approval to have
17 all the i's dotted and t's crossed. These could go
18 directly to the drafting of a PFA. A second track
19 could be approved early on as an approved concept
20 pending appropriate due diligence efforts of staff
21 working with the PDC, and a third track would be a
22 fully developed PDC having dotted all i's and

1 crossed all t's, blessed by the PDC before being
2 presented to the Board for approval.

3 And we'd be happy to entertain any
4 comments you have on this or other ideas along
5 these lines.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: At the risk of
7 interrupting you, could you go back to those
8 previous two slides, because I think they're very
9 important for our Board and for the people
10 listening in, 26 and 27?

11 MR. LUCE: Which one?

12 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: At our Board
13 meetings, both the ones we have telephonically and
14 the ones we have in person, a number of Board
15 members will come up with specific research
16 questions that could be viewed as high priority,
17 and for folks listening in it may appear that if a
18 Board member asks a research question, it's going
19 to become high priority.

20 And so what this does is it says that
21 while we have -- we, on our Board, are made up of
22 expert panelists, advisory panelists, and a number

1 of researchers on the Board, that that top box in
2 the first column is where you take in those ideas -
3 -

4 MR. LUCE: Right.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: -- because they
6 come from multiple sources, so they just don't come
7 from us, they're just not coming from the Board,
8 they're coming from the workshops, the roundtables,
9 other stakeholders, and then you're going to vet
10 them through a process of gap confirmation,
11 research prioritization -- hit the next slide --
12 and then they will be vetted with our advisory
13 panels --

14 MR. LUCE: That's correct.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: -- and then they
16 will go through landscape review before they come
17 back to the Board. Now, that's a fairly lengthy
18 vigorous process and there is time delay involved,
19 but I think it's important to assure the public
20 that the Board isn't trying to dominate or
21 monopolize the research agenda here, that it is
22 going to be broad-based with a lot of stakeholder

1 input, which isn't to say that the Board doesn't
2 come up with very good targeted research questions,
3 it's just they can't be the only source and they
4 can't have preferential treatment just by virtue of
5 the fact that a particular stakeholder, me
6 representing hospitals, happens to sit on this
7 Board.

8 And so, I think these two pages are really
9 key and hopefully will come back and have some
10 discussion about that.

11 MR. LUCE: I do too, and my remarks were
12 not focused on a fast track from a Board idea to a
13 PFA, it was, once the idea is vetted, sufficiently,
14 how much more do we need to, as I said, dot the i's
15 and cross the t's and make absolutely certain that
16 the exact question is perfect before the Board says
17 to go ahead.

18 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Brian, can we just
19 let Joe also comment on the point?

20 DR. SELBY: Thanks. I just wanted to add
21 just a bit to what Brian said and that is that in
22 our view, this is one of the most strategic

1 questions we face. We need to remain nimble and
2 fast moving, even while we have a process that's
3 describable, that's recognizable, and that's
4 adhered to, and so we've even been talking with the
5 advisory panels about this specter of the high
6 priority topic that hits us in the face. It may be
7 very time limited, the opportunity to jump in and
8 do the study may be very time limited, so we want
9 to work in that flexibility to a process that still
10 no one will question.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Yeah, Joe, I
12 think the balance here is as we go for speed and
13 nimbleness and agility, the integrity of our
14 process -- we're not allocating just a million
15 dollars here. When we allocate \$30 million to a
16 top priority, that's a lot of money and it's not
17 our money, we're stewards of that money, and we
18 have to assure the people who provide it that our
19 process has lots of integrity.

20 And when we go fast, we sometimes need to
21 just remind people that even as we go fast, we
22 haven't given up on our standards for rigor, for

1 validity, for reliability, for everything that
2 you've taught us.

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Including
4 transparency.

5 MR. LUCE: We have a lot of other -- do
6 you want me to continue to the end?

7 UNIDENTIFIED BOARD MEMBER: Well, yes. I
8 mean, I don't know how much --

9 MR. LUCE: I'm almost done.

10 UNIDENTIFIED BOARD MEMBER: Okay.

11 MR. LUCE: I just have a few more things
12 and then we're opening up for discussion.

13 So, turning back to the 2014 funding mix,
14 because this is the other issue on the table that
15 we'd like to discuss with you, we're envisioning a
16 future funding mix as depicted here where on
17 average 54 percent of the funds allocated to the
18 targeted category versus only, as I calculated, 33
19 percent in 2013. It's a significant funding mix
20 toward more targeted.

21 In terms of targeted topics, the Board, as
22 you know, has already full approved only three --

1 the falls, asthma, and uterine fibroids that I
2 mentioned earlier, and has approved in concept two
3 more, the treatment options for back pain and
4 treatment options for obesity in diverse
5 populations. And this is the pipeline that we're
6 facing right now in the three programs -- three CER
7 programs -- addressing disparities, clinical
8 effectiveness research, and improving healthcare
9 systems, and we're actively working in there on all
10 of them.

11 As Joe mentioned, the advisory panel --
12 the clinical effectiveness research advisory panel
13 met on Saturday. They had -- it was evidently an
14 extremely productive panel and my understanding is
15 they honed in on the actual questions that they
16 recommended we address for the management
17 strategies for ductal carcinoma in situ and
18 medication treatment options for bipolar disorder,
19 and you will hear more about that very shortly in
20 the next -- certainly in the next Board meeting or
21 two.

22 So this -- we've already started to

1 address some of these questions, but the questions
2 that we're teeing up and we're opening for many
3 more are, first of all, the general issue of
4 shifting from broad to targeted, and then maybe the
5 more specific guidance as to the degree to which we
6 may want to do that. Allocating within the broad
7 category whatever is left in the broad category,
8 that may be a smaller piece of the pie, but
9 reallocating a larger -- some portion to larger,
10 longer studies that could transcend 2019, by the
11 way, which is, I think, another strategic issue
12 that I'd like comments about. Presently to remind
13 you that in our broad category "solicitations" our
14 general limits of \$500 thousand per year for three
15 years and we're proposing something along the line
16 -- like 50 percent of that broad category could be
17 on the order of possibly \$1 million per year over
18 three to five years as an example. Nothing is in
19 stone there by any means, we're just teeing this up
20 from our discussion and where the staff thinks we
21 should go.

22 And then, finally, within the broad

1 announcements we're identifying -- we think it's
2 smart to identify areas of specific PCORI interest
3 to address some of these targeted areas that have
4 been surfaced through our advisory panels, and with
5 possible carve outs where we would literally
6 indicate that we were carving out a certain portion
7 of the funds for certain areas.

8 So, with that, I'm more than interested in
9 hearing comments and guidance.

10 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Let's start with
11 Gail and then Allen and Ellen.

12 MS. HUNT: Gail Hunt, Board member.
13 Bryan, if we can go back to gradations of targeted
14 funding approaches, which is the one that's got the
15 three circles --

16 MR. LUCE: The three bubbles?

17 MS. HUNT: -- across the top? Yep. Okay,
18 I guess I'm having some difficulty with the concept
19 that there is something between the broad and
20 focused and targeted -- between broad and targeted,
21 and it's now focused, but it's actually taking
22 funding from broad, and in your example you're

1 saying, okay, maybe we'll do asthma as essentially
2 moving into the broad area, but making the broad
3 area more targeted as well as having the typical
4 targeted ones that we've talked about, uterine
5 fibroids, blah, blah, blah, asthma in African-
6 Americans. Well, actually, that's an interesting
7 question because asthma in African-Americans was to
8 be a targeted --

9 DR. LUCE: And it is, yeah.

10 MS. HUNT: So, here we've got it as a
11 focused area, so it's sort of in the middle between
12 the two. And I guess I think that there is some
13 advantage to just having research-initiated
14 projects and taking the money from broad and then
15 creating this new middle category, which is
16 focused, which actually sounds a lot like targeted
17 to me when it's described, is -- you know, can you
18 explain that in a better way?

19 MR. LUCE: Gail, the graphic is, of
20 course, incomplete. It's meant to convey a
21 concept.

22 MS. HUNT: I understand that. If you

1 could --

2 MR. LUCE: I'm sure you do. The
3 difference between the way we're doing targeted
4 funding now is we develop precise questions to be
5 answered. A focused area would not do that. It
6 would indicate areas of general interest for the
7 investigator to propose questions of interest to be
8 investigated within some parameters. In point of
9 fact, this is a little bit misleading, this
10 particular graphic, because the asthma example that
11 we are going out with a targeted PFA, is truly a
12 targeted PFA. So, that's one way you may have been
13 misled by this particular graphic.

14 DR. EPSTEIN: [Off microphone.]

15 MR. LUCE: Right.

16 DR. EPSTEIN: [Off microphone.]

17 MR. LUCE: It is.

18 DR. EPSTEIN: [Off microphone.]

19 MR. LUCE: That is true. It was presented
20 to you as a targeted PFA, but --

21 DR. EPSTEIN: [Off microphone.]

22 MR. LUCE: Well, I wasn't here at the

1 time, but --

2 DR. EPSTEIN: [Off microphone.]

3 MR. LUCE: That's right.

4 DR. EPSTEIN: [Off microphone.]

5 MR. LUCE: That was a family of studies --
6 go ahead, Romana, please step up and grab a hold of
7 a mic, why don't you?

8 MS. HASNAIN-WYNIA: So, the asthma funding
9 announcement fell under the category of targeted
10 funding announcements, was not as specific as the
11 fall study, so what was presented to the Board was
12 a narrowed down topic, after we had convened an ad
13 hoc workgroup, to focus on improving the [off
14 microphone] to put the clinician [off microphone].
15 So, that was the target. However, the
16 interventions that we were seeking may differ, so
17 it wasn't a [off microphone] study the way that
18 [off microphone] was.

19 The focus of the outcome was very
20 targeted. We want to see improvements in [off
21 microphone] and the patient side, but what we said
22 in the funding announcement, to motivate the

1 funding announcement, particularly in the [off
2 microphone] where there's not a lot of evidence,
3 was give us your best interventions to get us
4 there, and they may be multidimensional, and by
5 necessity they will be multidimensional.

6 So, just by definition, it is not as
7 targeted as the falls prevention.

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Thanks, Romana. And
9 in your strategic questions, you have two
10 categories, broad and targeted, 79 and 21. Where
11 is focused in your mind? I think that would help
12 clarify.

13 MR. LUCE: Well, first of all, it's in the
14 middle, and secondly --

15 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: If it's in the
16 middle, you've got two categories, that's part of
17 the problem, and at the end you want our input on
18 two categories, so --

19 MR. LUCE: It comes from both directions,
20 actually. The way I presented it here, we were
21 sort of pulling from broad to focus some of the
22 requests in our PFAs in certain areas. Listening

1 to Romana just now about the way in which the staff
2 recommended and the Board approved, it was
3 considered a targeted area that was, in essence, a
4 more focused announcement.

5 So, it can come from either direction. I
6 personally think that the point here is first of
7 all the direction, should we be doing more focused
8 and targeted than the mix we have now, and
9 secondly, then how to carve it up and how much,
10 what was the level.

11 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Right, but it may
12 seem like subtle but it's actually important to us.

13 MR. LUCE: Okay.

14 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Because I'm having
15 problems. I'll confess. So, if we go back to
16 Romana's point, as we think about your question --
17 because you're giving us two categories, you're
18 giving us the category of broad and targeted, and
19 if you go back to Romana's examples, we understand
20 falls, that's clearly targeted, but the way that I
21 would interpret what she said was that I would put
22 asthma in targeted also.

1 MR. LUCE: That's --

2 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Is it targeted? And
3 if it's not targeted, Brian, you've got to explain
4 this to us before we can --

5 DR. EPSTEIN: [Off microphone] that's not
6 the way to go. I want to start out with the notion
7 -- I'm going to use the words on the slide so we
8 can start to develop a common vocabulary for some
9 simple, but pretty important concepts.

10 If you start at the left-hand side, what
11 we call broad, I think of it as the R01 approach, a
12 thousand points of light, submit really important
13 projects that are going to move us toward greater
14 knowledge.

15 One step down, we choose an area that we
16 think fits our particular priorities, we have some
17 in the legislation or otherwise, about
18 disadvantaged groups and so forth, where we think
19 there's been progress in the state of the art,
20 usually exogenous, that makes it a particularly
21 propitious time where we can make progress, and
22 that might be care for minorities in the asthma,

1 and in this slide we're calling that focused. We
2 could call it something else.

3 Then there may be cases -- we've got one
4 in falls prevention, but only one to date, another
5 one would be the NIH example we discussed at a
6 previous Board meeting, the NLST screening, where
7 we think not only do we have an area, but we have a
8 specific project, well-defined research that we
9 ought to be supporting, and in most cases it's
10 going to be with big dollars, and in that context,
11 falls -- we've talked about it's features, and
12 we're using the word targeting.

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: But you're saying
14 this is a specific project.

15 DR. EPSTEIN: Specific project. Now let
16 me -- with that rubric, if you track that, the way
17 I interpret the funding flow here -- and Joe and
18 Bryan, correct me -- is you're using broad to mean
19 the stuff on the left, which is stuff that comes --

20 MR. LUCE: That's right, that's correct.

21 DR. EPSTEIN: -- through an RO1 there, and
22 anything that is well focused or targeted, you're

1 using for targeted. I think that's really the
2 first important idea. Second important idea is, as
3 you move to what I've called the targeted, you've
4 got to get really clear that you're going to hit
5 the jackpot. You're going to put big money in a
6 single study --

7 MR. LUCE: Right.

8 DR. EPSTEIN: -- you've got to vet it very
9 closely, and go ahead, second idea. Third idea,
10 I'm a little less sure about what Steve said, which
11 is I don't see the kind of vetting needed for a
12 focused area as quite at that level. We're really
13 saying something different. It's important,
14 there's been a lot of change, doctors and patients
15 don't know what to do, we think we can move ahead,
16 and the reason to have focus instead of or R01 is
17 that we think -- I think that knowledge rarely
18 advances by a single study. It's usually a
19 confluent of three or five or seven pieces of
20 information and all of the sudden we think we've
21 got a little more light on the area and we can get
22 that out of what is being called the focused area

1 there, but we won't get it so clearly out of an
2 RO1.

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: All right, just if
4 we pay out what you're proposing, and again, just
5 to clarify, since we only have two categories under
6 strategic question and we might label this last
7 category "specific projects" just for the sake --
8 then both focused areas and specific projects come
9 under the broader rubric of targeted funding.

10 DR. EPSTEIN: Exactly. But internally --
11 and the reason why I go through this, which it's
12 not picayune, is by having three different areas,
13 it will force us to think clearly about the advice
14 and consent process that we want to put these
15 through, because I think the may be quite
16 different.

17 One further complication -- not a
18 complication, I think it's a good idea but makes it
19 a little more complicated to think about it, is
20 what I hear Bryan proposing, is to take some
21 focused areas and for purposes that have to do with
22 procedurals, to shorten the process he wants to

1 nest them in the broad advisory, but keep an eye --
2 the de facto, they will still be focused, and I get
3 where he's going and it makes sense, it's just a
4 little harder to think about it.

5 MR. LUCE: Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Bryan, again, just
7 [off microphone]. At the end, with the question
8 regarding resource allocation -- because even
9 within now the targeted funding categories, there's
10 a question of distribution.

11 DR. EPSTEIN: There's a real question of
12 distribution --

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I'm talking
14 resources, because you could decide you're going to
15 have 90 in specific projects and 10, and there are
16 going to be some who feel, no, that's not --

17 DR. EPSTEIN: So, let me break it down.
18 One question is what you're calling specific
19 projects used to be called targeted versus focused,
20 got that. Second issue is, what happens if there's
21 a wealth of really important work that comes in on
22 the minority asthma RFA or a dearth, and can we

1 find some way to build into our process that we can
2 assign roughly \$15 million or \$12 million or
3 whatever that number is, but if, at the end of the
4 day, we get \$4 million worth of good projects, we
5 don't automatically push the money out, and you can
6 see on the other side the same sort of thing.

7 I'm just trying to -- I don't have the
8 answer to that one, but it strikes me as for good
9 management purposes, that's what we want to have to
10 go.

11 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Now we have
12 unequivocal clarity on this.

13 MR. LUCE: So, one particular guidance we
14 definitely want is, we're recommending shifting
15 from left to right here, and the question is, is it
16 the sense of the Board that we should do that? And
17 the second question along those lines is, to what
18 extent should we do that? And then we can then
19 talk about more specifics about how to do that.

20 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: [Off microphone.]

21 DR. DOUMA: Allen Douma, Board. Slightly
22 different topic, but you were talking a little bit

1 earlier, having to do with topic selection
2 generation. We talk about high priority, and you
3 even use the term "no brainer".

4 MR. LUCE: Yes.

5 DR. DOUMA: My question is, what metrics
6 do we use and process do we use to apply those
7 metrics, perhaps even an algorithm to make topic
8 selection?

9 MR. LUCE: I don't know if I could really
10 address that particularly well. It's sort of --
11 the thinking was that certain topics may rise to
12 the point with the gestalt of the staff and
13 ultimately the Board, there's so much confidence
14 that this is the right issue to go after that
15 you're ready to give approval to move forward
16 without really specifying exactly what to do.

17 I don't have anything on the top of my
18 mind as an example, nor a particular criteria. It
19 would be a gestalt of, aha.

20 DR. DOUMA: But even below the A-Ha topic,
21 the high priority topic, or just topic selection in
22 general, the question -- my question is still the

1 same -- what kind of metrics do you use to select a
2 topic? What outcomes of the research are you
3 looking for that makes this topic so much more
4 important than somebody else or something else?

5 MR. LUCE: Well, that's even -- there was
6 a topic of discussion yesterday at some length,
7 actually, using the value of information analysis,
8 a more formal process, which we have not gone
9 through. Up until now much of our process has been
10 more organic of ideas coming in and then vetted by
11 the advisory panels rather than a formal process of
12 determining how many people are affected, how much
13 morbidity is involved, the costs involved, the
14 likelihood of making a difference, and so forth.

15 I mean, you can do that formally and we
16 have an advocate on the Methodology Committee,
17 David Meltzer, who spent 45 minutes on a passionate
18 plea that we go through a much more formal process.
19 That will -- in my opinion, that will compete with
20 other processes we're using, which is the more
21 organic advisory panel process. So, I don't know
22 if that helps you, but we --

1 DR. DOUMA: No, it helps me better
2 understand the process that we use. And I don't
3 have enough experience to know how difficult it
4 would be to have what you were just describing in
5 the discussion is. I think it's important that we
6 talk about it so that others can understand our
7 topic selection better from the outside.

8 MR. LUCE: I agree with that.

9 MS. GOERTZ: Thank you. Christine Goertz,
10 member of the Board and chair of the Program
11 Development Committee. So, you know, Bryan and I
12 have had numerous discussions about this whole
13 process and I think there are two issues, one is
14 the conceptual issue of to what extent do we want
15 to be more targeted than broad. The other is just
16 to some extent it's more pragmatic. When we're
17 looking at how to sort these things -- so, let's
18 call this three buckets. So, let's just say that
19 the pipeline for our research ideas are coming from
20 our advisory committees, and so we now have 15
21 ideas -- and we do have around 15 ideas right now -
22 - potentially for targeted funding announcements.

1 Well, just from a feasibility standpoint,
2 we can't possibly -- we don't have the bandwidth,
3 we don't have the staff to come up with 15 targeted
4 funding announcements before the next batch of
5 advisory committee ideas are presented to us.

6 So, how do we sort the -- and so, some of
7 these ideas may be really important, maybe not --
8 we may decide when we do our evaluation, you know,
9 that's really not PCORI, or it's a great idea but
10 we just don't -- we're just not going to do it for
11 some reason, but then once we decide we are
12 interested in something the question is, how do we
13 move that forward? And right now we have gotten
14 bogged down in trying to create some targeted
15 funding announcements because it's difficult to
16 come up with a specific question.

17 So, for instance, let's look at low back
18 pain and obesity. Those have been on our plate as
19 targeted funding announcements now for about a
20 year, probably over a year, and in that time, we've
21 had three targeted funding announcements that have
22 actually gone out on the street where we're

1 starting to look at getting applications, but we
2 haven't been able to -- in spite of a lot of time
3 and a lot of work and a lot of effort -- come up
4 with what is that targeted question.

5 And so, in those cases, instead of putting
6 so much time and effort and never getting anything
7 out the door, it make a lot more sense to say, you
8 know what, this is a focused area that we're really
9 interested in, but the investigator community
10 probably knows better than we do what the questions
11 are because we've been struggling with what the
12 questions are and just are not able to come up with
13 it.

14 So, I look at not only from a, you know,
15 what is our priority, but really just, what are we
16 actually able to do? And I think the targeted
17 funding announcements really need to be focused on
18 areas where we really are clear on what the
19 question is. We actually can come up with the
20 question better than the investigator community
21 can, and we have the expertise and the bandwidth to
22 actually make that happen. And in cases where

1 that's not the case, then we would be looking at
2 more of these focused areas, you know, either with
3 a set aside or without a set aside that would be
4 sort of built in.

5 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: It's very helpful,
6 Christine. Thank you. Gail?

7 MS. HUNT: Yeah, I guess what I was really
8 concerned about before was where the money was
9 going to come from, and what I think you've said
10 is, yes, we are taking money from the broad to put
11 it into focused.

12 MR. LUCE: And targeted.

13 MS. HUNT: Well --

14 MR. LUCE: Shifting it --

15 MS. HUNT: Shifting it -- okay, all right.
16 Shifting -- so, taking money out of broad and
17 putting it in focused and targeted, and I guess I
18 was thinking that more money was coming out of
19 broad in order to be able to have it go into this
20 new category, which is called focused.

21 MR. LUCE: Yes, that's --

22 MS. HUNT: Okay.

1 MR. LUCE: -- what we're thinking about.

2 MS. HUNT: That's what is on the table.

3 MR. LUCE: Absolutely. That's correct.

4 MS. HUNT: Gotcha. Okay.

5 MR. KRONICK: Rick Kronick, Board member.
6 Bryan, would you go to the last slide that you used
7 please? Just in answer to the question that you
8 posed of -- you know, are we in support of shifting
9 towards the right here, I would be. I mean, I
10 think, you know, as a new Board member and seeing
11 PCORI kind of from the outside until two weeks ago,
12 that the challenge of being able to say what the
13 impact is of the work that we are doing is a
14 significant challenge in moving towards a more
15 focused or targeted solicitations would, I think,
16 be helpful. I meant the last slide that's got
17 words on it, I think, you had a slide with
18 questions coming up.

19 MR. LUCE: Ah, this one.

20 MR. KRONICK: Sure. So, here, and just to
21 be clear in my mind, when you have the proposed 45-
22 55, it sounded to me that the 45 was including what

1 we are -- what you've called focused, but in the
2 subsequent discussions we are talking about it as
3 being closer to targeted. Is that correct that
4 your 45 is including --

5 MR. LUCE: Yeah, that's not totally clear,
6 even in my own mind. The -- because it's a
7 gradation is what we're proposing, and yet that is
8 not a gradation, that's --

9 MR. KRONICK: That's two things.

10 MR. LUCE: That's a toggle switch here.
11 But I think the gestalt in there is that 45 percent
12 would remain -- let's put it this way, 55 percent
13 would be quite targeted and within the 45 percent,
14 two things would be the case, one would be there
15 would be a -- sort of a carve out for focused areas
16 of interest, maybe even a true carve out, and then
17 secondly, that has not been discussed yet but I
18 don't want to lose it, is that we're talking about
19 whatever is in the broad category to make them
20 larger and longer studies, or at least a portion of
21 them, than we are presently doing.

22 MR. KRONICK: So, then I think, to

1 Christine's last point, a question would be for you
2 and your colleagues and then for us is whether we
3 think, you know, the 55 percent that's targeted is
4 -- do we have ideas for targeted studies that we
5 think we can actually get out in 2014.

6 MR. LUCE: Right.

7 MR. KRONICK: And, if so, you know, it
8 sounds like focused and targeted together might
9 well be 75 or 80 percent. Is that what you're
10 thinking?

11 MR. LUCE: Probably in that direction,
12 probably not quite that high.

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Ellen and then
14 Harlan W.

15 MS. SIGAL: So, I don't want to get hung
16 up between focused and targeted. I think it's the
17 strong sense of the Board that we want outcome-
18 driven research and we want things that will help
19 patients, and I think that goes in the targeted or
20 specific.

21 Where I'm having a hard time is really
22 understanding what our process is going to be and

1 how we're going to get there and do we know enough
2 now to take those five or ten meaningful projects
3 and do that within the next year or two in a
4 process that's streamlined but rigorous That's
5 where I'm really struggling because I think there's
6 a lot that is in our plate now, but there's a lot
7 that could be in our plate that may be even more
8 meaningful, and that process is where I'm really
9 having a hard time figuring out how we can get
10 there, because there's a lot of things that are on
11 our list that perhaps may not have answers or may
12 not be meaningful and there may be things that we
13 could do that would really have substantive
14 outcome.

15 And that, until we define what that is,
16 what the metrics are, what the criteria is, and how
17 -- and are these questions we can answer, is really
18 where, frankly, I'm struggling.

19 MR. LUCE: Yeah, we are as well. That's a
20 struggle. We've had -- it's difficult, as Joe
21 says, to come up with the right questions that --
22 do you want to continue? Please.

1 MS. SIGAL: I'm sorry. It's not the
2 questions. When you understand the issues that we
3 can weigh in on, we can get experts to answer the
4 questions. That's not the issue. The issue is the
5 topic selection and how -- what we think is most
6 important that we can really get an answer to. The
7 questions you can get the right experts in the room
8 and broad based community and do that, the issue
9 is, is what do you want to question, what do you
10 want to do, what are those issues, or what are
11 those diseases or conditions or very specific
12 targeted areas of research that we think really
13 will be landscape changing. That's really, I
14 think, the issue.

15 Asking the questions is easy once you
16 figure out what you want to do, the five or ten
17 disease settings or questions you want to ask, and
18 that's, I think, a little bit, in my opinion, more
19 muddled in terms of where we are.

20 MR. LUCE: Okay. Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Harlan W. next.

22 DR. WEISMAN: Harlan Weisman, Board

1 member. To me it's very difficult to even answer
2 these questions because you say they're strategic
3 questions, I think they are -- to answer them you
4 must know your strategy and what your goal is. And
5 in an oversimplified way, the job of the Board is
6 to understand what the ultimate goal is, what's our
7 timeframe, and to spend the money and resources
8 wisely to achieve that goal.

9 As I understand it, our goal was set in
10 the legislation to be eight years after the
11 legislation created us, and we set a goal. You
12 know, and that goal was our vision, it was a little
13 vague but, you know, basically it was to allow
14 patients at the point of care, more broadly,
15 Allen's -- you know, the public people, whatever
16 questions they have, have the information to make
17 decisions reflecting their desired outcomes in
18 working with the clinicians and others who are
19 providing them with advice.

20 How do we do that? Now, one method would
21 be to get -- we all agreed up front we can't do
22 that for all aspects of healthcare. It's

1 impossible. So, we could do it, as Ellen is
2 suggesting now, through specific targeted or
3 focused, whatever the right term is, programs to
4 answer just a couple questions, the other way was
5 to go broad, but in either way we were going to do
6 it it was as if we were saying, we're going to
7 create some archetypes of what Patient-Centered
8 Outcomes Research is, that if followed, will allow
9 this vision to eventually take place. It would be
10 one of influence as much as it would be by
11 producing primary results.

12 MR. LUCE: Right.

13 DR. WEISMAN: We also said that we wanted
14 to emphasize areas of infrastructure, training, you
15 know, systems, processes, that would enable that,
16 and we also said that -- and the legislation said -
17 - that dissemination is an important part of this.

18 I know Larry and others have at various
19 times argued that there's a lot of low-hanging
20 fruit out there that perhaps would allow us to
21 achieve some of these things earlier, like we do
22 know, at least under some settings, that you can

1 hit in a large population hemoglobin A1c targets,
2 yet we know that most diabetics don't hit
3 hemoglobin A1c targets. Is that a failure of
4 knowing what to do or is that a failure of getting
5 it done in a way that works? And, you know, I was
6 talking to Harlan Krumholz about this last night,
7 we are very paternalistic in the healthcare system
8 about how we talk about patients.

9 You know, if the patients would just
10 listen to us, they would get better, and you do not
11 blame your customers for failure to buy your
12 product. We need to understand that stuff.
13 There's a lot of things we could do, I think, on
14 the march. Whether this idea of shifting is a good
15 idea, I can only judge that by whether it is an
16 effective way, given where we are, of midcourse
17 correction that makes it more likely that we will
18 achieve our goal.

19 And in this discussion, I have heard
20 nothing about the rationale from a strategic
21 standpoint that tells me this is what we ought to
22 do. I am all for it if it increases the

1 probability of our meeting our eight-year goal, but
2 then we need to paint that picture.

3 You know, when you create an orchestra you
4 start with individual virtuosos, all of whom can
5 play wonderful music apart, and you put them in
6 sections, all of which -- strings and so forth --
7 that can play music apart, but the key is turning
8 it into a group, an orchestra that can align and
9 get you to the goal of making the music.

10 And I do not see -- we are doing lots of
11 activity, we're doing lots of things, but I do not
12 see how it aligns and integrates in a way that
13 achieves our goal. If this does it, I'm all for
14 it, but you've got to tell me how it does it.

15 MR. LUCE: Just as a quick response,
16 Harlan, what is a major reason that's -- major
17 issue -- major reason we're proposing this is
18 specifically to be more impactful. There's a clear
19 sense on the staff that we need to focus our
20 funding on key issues more than we have in the
21 past, and to be more efficient at getting the funds
22 out.

1 So, that's on the topic here as well as
2 whether you agree with that, but that is clearly a
3 major reason that the major issue that's driving
4 this proposal.

5 DR. WEISMAN: You know, research studies
6 seldom have the kind of impact that we're talking
7 about, which is definitive, unambiguous direction.
8 It's usually a family of studies over a period of
9 many years, which requires that to happen. So, the
10 question is, what is the likelihood that any given
11 -- focused or broad -- any given piece of research
12 we do will have the kind of impact that we want it
13 to have? If we can do that magically, which nobody
14 else has seemed to be able to do, most research
15 ends with as many questions as it started with.

16 So, to me, you know, it makes sense to
17 let's pick areas where there already is a lot of
18 information but we haven't figured out how to make
19 it useful in a way that it gets used and is
20 accepted by the ultimate people who need it, which
21 are patients. But there may be other ways. Maybe
22 this is the way. I am not seeing it.

1 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Freda.

2 DR. LEWIS-HALL: Freda Lewis-Hall, Board.

3 Actually, I'm excited about the notion of shifting
4 from broad to more specific. To Harlan's point, I
5 think as we continue to refine our strategy and
6 start to leverage some of the tools that we've
7 already developed, like the ones that we use to
8 characterize the targeted programs that we
9 currently have agreed to, you know, I think that is
10 directionally correct because I underscore, again
11 Harlan's point, to have an investigator-initiated
12 trial that happens to come in that will truly be
13 shape-shifting is really a shot in the dark.

14 But really focusing in on areas of high
15 need, ones that our work is particularly focused on
16 and would be unique to, allows us this, you know,
17 as a tool to put a family of studies together or
18 create a body of work that would finally inform us
19 in these areas.

20 Having said that, and even though I am a
21 psychiatrist, I am not happy about the idea of
22 gestalt. You know, I think we need to use evidence

1 to inform the areas that we work in. The NPC put
2 out an article a couple of years ago when we first
3 got started that talked about how to synthesize
4 areas of high need. We've got some tools that we
5 rehearsed with when we did our targeted funding.

6 I think that there is data and evidence
7 around us that can help inform our decisions and
8 that we could create an algorithm that defined the
9 need that we believe exists, the need that we think
10 we're uniquely suited to address, and then to use
11 that along with the work of our advisory Boards,
12 our Board, the PDC, and others to then finally come
13 into them.

14 So, yes to the first one, yes to the
15 second one, but I really think that we have to come
16 up with a well-refined, evidence or data-based way
17 of driving ourselves to what those priorities are.

18 MR. LUCE: That's the value of information
19 analysis.

20 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Gray and then Leah
21 and then Bob Zwolak.

22 DR. NORQUIST: So, let me add -- I don't

1 want to just repeat -- I mean, I think that's
2 clear, but one of the things I can tell you is,
3 we've got to move quicker about trying to come up
4 with the topics because quite honestly, if we're
5 going to do large, targeted, very specific trials,
6 that day is over to get there by 2019. I can tell
7 you that, having done four of them, launched four
8 of them within a year and a half at the NIMH and it
9 took us seven years at the end of that to actually
10 finally get the data out, get it analyzed, all that
11 stuff.

12 So, there are two issues we're going to
13 have to decide at some point is if we really want
14 to do that, we have to act like we're going to go
15 past 2019, and I think at some point we have to act
16 that way because if we forever say, oh, 2019 is
17 there and we're always working that way, then we're
18 way behind, and I think we just have to say, look,
19 you know what, at some point we just have to put it
20 out there, we have to do it -- if 2019 comes and
21 whoever decides we don't exist, then that happens,
22 but at least we made an effort at it.

1 So, I mean, personally I think we'll never
2 get to the far end now because -- and, by the way,
3 a million dollars a year for three -- that's going
4 to cost you -- we spent \$20 million on one small --
5 we said relatively small trial in adolescent anti-
6 depressants. So, it is quite possible to simply
7 put a topic out and let the field tell you, and
8 then that's exactly what we did. We picked the
9 four big, large areas in mental health at that
10 time, we vetted it with our communities, they all
11 said, yep, let's do these four, put it out to the
12 field as a contract, let them come in to tell you
13 exactly how to design the trial and get it going
14 and you can do it that way.

15 But we need to move quickly on that and we
16 need to decide how much money, and without knowing
17 the topics, it's very hard to say how much money,
18 but we've got to come up with a more streamlined
19 process to get that going.

20 MR. LUCE: I agree.

21 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: We have Leah then we
22 have Robert Zwolak and Harlan.

1 MS. HOLE-MARSHALL: Not reiterating too
2 much of what Gray and Freda said, I think I agree
3 with those very much, so I'll just focus on a few
4 things.

5 I think the concept of shifting from broad
6 to targeted is not what concerns me. So,
7 underneath the allocations and the exact numbers, I
8 don't think that's a strategic question, I actually
9 think that's a staff question about how to do that
10 to meet the goals, reflecting what Harlan said
11 earlier.

12 So, my question really comes back to -- it
13 becomes really important if we're moving to
14 targeted how we select the target, so that was
15 Freda's point, I think. You know, we've talked
16 about this idea of portfolio management and the
17 thing that I've heard about how we might be able to
18 be more meaningful and reach our goals is that when
19 you cluster a set of studies, you're more likely to
20 get a result that would be impactful than not.

21 So, I'm okay with that as our working
22 theory, but then when I look at what we've done so

1 far with targeted, I don't see that we've clustered
2 around someplace where we've said, gee, if we do
3 these six studies or these six areas, that gives us
4 a body of knowledge that we'll do X. I see that
5 we've picked things primarily by partnering with
6 NIH and AHRQ. I'm not saying that's a bad strategy
7 either, but that doesn't necessarily get us to what
8 we're talking about in terms of impactful or
9 meaningful.

10 So, talking about, well, we'll just throw
11 more money at a smaller number of projects, I'm not
12 sure how impactful that is, but I'm not disagreeing
13 with the concept, but it just becomes more
14 important then, that we all know what we think is
15 meaningful versus -- because I think what it means
16 really is we're substituting not just a researcher
17 initiative, but if we're doing it right in PCORI,
18 the researcher and their stakeholder community who
19 has already told them what was right, right, we're
20 substituting our judgment for the stakeholder
21 community that the researcher engaged in to come up
22 with a topic that was important to that community.

1 So, I would suggest, even in our broads,
2 that we continue our progression about ensuring
3 that researchers know how to reach out to their
4 community, because I'm still not convinced that
5 that isn't a good approach to getting meaningful
6 research.

7 So, this balance doesn't bother me more
8 than just figuring out how we get there.

9 MR. LUCE: Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Zwolak and then
11 Harlan K.

12 DR. ZWOLAK: Bob Zwolak, Board. Like many
13 others, I have the intuition that it's appropriate
14 to shift from broad targeted, but after that it
15 certainly does get pretty muddled, especially this
16 parsing of the money between two buckets rather
17 than three, and I think if we're going to be asked
18 how much to parse, then we need to know some more
19 details about that.

20 I am -- I am fully in agreement with the
21 concept that we have to move faster, and then I
22 worry a little bit about the phrase "no brainer"

1 and I think that we need to be very careful, no
2 matter what project seems so totally obvious that
3 we should fund it that it gets due process and
4 appropriate objective consideration, and I would
5 caution, I think, a little bit against even the use
6 of the phrase "no brainer".

7 And finally, I agree that we need to make
8 some assumptions about life beyond 2019 because if
9 we're going to fund big projects, in order to get
10 them off the ground and running and near completion
11 despite how fast we can possibly work today or
12 tomorrow, it's still likely to extend beyond 2019.

13 MR. LUCE: Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. Next is
15 Harlan K.

16 DR. KRUMHOLZ: First, I just want to say
17 how much I appreciate this discussion because I
18 think it's been much needed and this kind of open
19 mic and I'm worried a little bit Bryan that we're
20 giving you enough direction and clarity because,
21 you know, at the end of the day it's going to be
22 exactly what's going to happen. We're all

1 expressing a lot of discomfort, and you are too,
2 around exactly how this is going to proceed, but
3 this is so important and we're at such an important
4 juncture.

5 I felt that one of the principle issues
6 for the Board to define for the staff better and
7 for the public is what success looks like. What
8 does success look like for us? And I feel that we
9 can't just say we've got funding and we're just
10 looking for meritorious grants and we're just
11 hoping to get some good articles that we can then
12 figure out how to translate into action and hope
13 that people are going to be benefitted.

14 We are liberated without having to come up
15 to Congress every year for reauthorization. We are
16 in the position to be creative and thoughtful about
17 trying new things, to take some risks. I think, in
18 fact, that's why we were created in this way in
19 order to give us that sort of independence to try
20 to break through and develop new paradigms by which
21 this can happen, but it starts by saying, what does
22 success look like.

1 And what I've been advocating too around
2 both our funding opportunities and as we develop
3 them is not going forward, we've got money, let's
4 pull in ideas, let's fund them, and let's hope they
5 turn out well, but start at the other side. What
6 does the end result look like? And for me, even
7 when I was talking about the grant applications, I
8 know I've pitched this to all of you, but when a
9 grant comes in, I want to know, what does the paper
10 look like? And that paper's not enough, but it's
11 got to be the scientific contribution. Tell me
12 what the bottom line is.

13 And, I agree with you, it often takes more
14 than one, but let me know what piece is this. If
15 things turn out well, knowing that if we have a
16 real big portfolio, not everything will take risk,
17 not everything will turn out the way they think,
18 but what will it look like?

19 If we're going to spend \$30 million with
20 NIA, if someone walked in that door today with a
21 satchel and said, I can save you five years, in
22 this satchel I have the results. PCORI, all you've

1 got to do is write me a \$30 million check -- I'm
2 asking you around the table, what's in that satchel
3 that would make you guys today write a \$30 million
4 check to that person who walked in the door and
5 said, I've got the results of what you just funded
6 and I'm saving you five years.

7 And if we can't answer that, if we're
8 saying, no, you know, this issue of falls is
9 important and we're hoping something good comes of
10 it, and god bless it, you know, I just want to see
11 what that's going to look like, but I've got no
12 friggin' idea what it would be -- we've got a
13 problem, because we've got to be able to see, when
14 you're doing some of these trials and experiments,
15 I know what it's going to be.

16 When you're doing a CORT [phonetic] and
17 you're saying, I want to know, are patients
18 benefitted by tight control or not, and you get an
19 answer, no, you actually kill people with tight
20 control in a CORT and maybe at the end of the day
21 it's not actually hazardous to people, but it
22 doesn't look like it's beneficial, particularly for

1 macro vascular benefit. That is a fundamental
2 advance for patients in informing decision-making
3 about diabetes, and I hold that up -- it was a \$300
4 million trial, it answered questions about lowering
5 blood pressure, it answered questions about tight
6 control, it answered questions about Fenofibrate, a
7 \$2 billion a year drug that was failed to show that
8 it had any benefit. And at that price it was a
9 bargain and it answered a clear and explicit
10 question, and when they started, they knew what the
11 end result would look like, that is, they didn't
12 know what the result was going to be, but they
13 could show you a mock article and you would say,
14 wow, that would be a blockbuster article.

15 I suggest that we need to start looking at
16 the end and look back, funneling in all this input,
17 but I think it's going to be important to try to
18 really have in mind what the end result is. By the
19 way, that's the definition of outcomes research;
20 it's the end result of healthcare. What is it that
21 we're evaluating?

22 And my final point here is just that with

1 regard to the specificity, whether it's targeted or
2 not, I mean, I think that there's a mistake here
3 not to think it's all targeted in some sense, and
4 what we fail to do, I think, is articulate clearly
5 enough the type of research we want. From the
6 beginning, at least, when I was advocating opening
7 this up to the investigators and communities around
8 the country to come up with ideas, I wasn't saying,
9 just throw out anything, it was, we had parameters
10 that we were going to try to do, and the more
11 specific we can be about what we're looking for,
12 what would a win look like, I just don't know what
13 the best low hanging fruit is, but I know what it
14 looks like, it's a comparative effectiveness study,
15 and I would say, chockfull with experiments and
16 trials, that has outcomes that people care about
17 that are answering questions that people face every
18 day that have immense consequences that's poised
19 for translation into practice.

20 And I can have as many committees as
21 possible meeting as many times, as many places, but
22 how about doing like an X prize? Give me the idea

1 and then let's do it together, but I think that we
2 need -- the specificity needs to come on. What are
3 the properties of a successful application? And
4 what does it have to have to get us excited? And
5 then, when I was arguing for opening it, it was
6 because I don't know where the best ones are going
7 to come from. Sure, I'd love to do things in
8 asthma and in obesity and all these things, but I
9 really want to do the ones that are going to be
10 impactful, consequential, that are going to be good
11 bargains for the money, that people care about,
12 that's going to be meaningful in patients' lives,
13 and somehow the question is, how do we get from
14 here to there ASAP?

15 But I think defining those properties and
16 saying what success looks like, and helping you --
17 you guys are doing great work, we have the most
18 talented PCORI staff in the world, we've got to be
19 able to, as a Board, provide the strategy and then
20 just let you do it. And that's what concerns me,
21 is that we're not defining that clear enough and
22 not helping you to do that.

1 [Off microphone discussion.]

2 DR. LAUER: I want to extend on what
3 Harlan just said. So, this is an impossible
4 question to answer, because if it were a possible
5 question to answer, we would have answered it by
6 now and ideally we'd do a randomized trial, we
7 can't do that, and I have to say, at NIH we've gone
8 back and forth. I've seen within my own institute
9 where we've gone from a great focus on investigator
10 initiated studies, less targeted, to more targeted,
11 and now we're going back the other way.

12 You're at an advantage here, and we talked
13 about this yesterday in the Methodology Committee,
14 in that we have an opportunity to look at this
15 prospectively and we have expertise within PCORI on
16 value of information, if you want to call it that,
17 but prospective assessment of impact, and we can do
18 this. We can look at -- the nice thing is, you
19 almost have a randomized trial right now because
20 you're talking about a 50-50 balance or something
21 close to that, so you could look at -- make
22 prospective judgments about the applications that

1 come in, about the projects that actually get
2 funded, and in some kind of systematic way, make
3 some kind of an assessment as to what the likely
4 impact of the specific projects are going to be,
5 and in this way, assess the data -- put together a
6 database.

7 You already have 122 projects that aren't
8 finished yet, so you don't have the results yet, so
9 you could probably go ahead and start with those,
10 and that might give you a sense as to whether or
11 not the broad approach is bringing in studies that
12 are more likely to be impactful as opposed to the
13 targeted approach. And these are data that you
14 could probably put together within a matter of a
15 few months and we could look at it and this way
16 have a more informed conversation.

17 And I hate to do this, but I'd actually
18 volunteer to help with that because I think it
19 would be a very interesting thing to do and would
20 help make this policy decision, which is a critical
21 policy decision, to be more of a data driven one as
22 opposed to an opinion driven one.

1 The other thing is, is that the networks
2 are presenting a unique opportunity because the
3 network itself -- the development of the network,
4 obviously, is a targeted project, but the networks
5 present an opportunity to look at -- to spawn both
6 targeted as well as non-targeted projects, and that
7 might be another opportunity to look at, although
8 it will be 18 months or so before we'll be able to
9 start doing that.

10 So, I think that, you know, the message
11 that Harlan gives, which is that you want to be
12 able to say before a project is done that I'm
13 interested in the results. I once sat on a
14 manuscript review committee that looked at
15 manuscripts for a journal and we used to say, well,
16 one way of knowing whether or not we're interested
17 in the paper is before anybody tells us what the
18 results are, now that you've heard the background
19 and the methods, do you care? Are you at the edge
20 of your seat to find out what the study showed? If
21 the answer is yes, then we are potentially
22 interested in that. And I think that's very much

1 what Harlan is talking about here.

2 So, we could do this in a semi-
3 quantitative, systematic, prospective way taking
4 advantage of the expertise that we have here within
5 PCORI and potentially develop a whole new paradigm
6 for driving this kind of policy, not only for PCORI
7 but for all government -- for all funding agencies.
8 Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Last comment, Larry
10 Becker.

11 MR. BECKER: So, I wanted to link the two
12 conversations of the two Harlans, and I wanted to
13 talk about impact and implementation. And what I
14 want to know is more about -- so, targeted, broad,
15 but I want to understand when we put money out
16 there for people to do research is, how are they
17 going to implement that and what impact are they
18 going to have.

19 You know, Harlan Weisman said, you know,
20 we try -- if it weren't for the patients, you know,
21 they don't want to follow orders. In my experience
22 working in the community, it's not because people

1 don't want to, it's because there are barriers,
2 there are barriers -- I'll give you one example is,
3 as maybe hard as this is to believe, but we go into
4 the inner city and we talk about diet, you know,
5 for high blood pressure people or people with
6 diabetes, and we say, you know, there are certain
7 fruits and vegetables you should think about
8 eating, you say, well, broccoli, and they say, I've
9 never seen broccoli, how do you cook broccoli, and
10 we have our community health workers literally take
11 them to the store and show them what it is and show
12 them how to cook it.

13 So, I mean, it's well and good to put all
14 the research out there and to have this
15 information, but we've got a whole wealth of
16 information that's out there and we're not
17 implementing it and people aren't taking it up, not
18 because they don't want to, but because there are
19 barriers.

20 And so as we start to think about the kind
21 of research that we're going to do, I think we also
22 need to think about, you know, is this practically

1 implementable and what kind of impact can that have
2 on us? So, that would be my contribution to the
3 conversation.

4 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Well, thank you all
5 for quite a bit of input, Joe and Bryan, which I
6 know you will take it. Let me just see if I can
7 summarize from my perspective.

8 MR. LUCE: Please.

9 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I think you have
10 heard general support for the notion of shifting
11 from broad to targeted, however you end up
12 categorizing those last two groups, and certainly,
13 based on what I picked up, these percentages would
14 be in line with the sentiment, I think, that was
15 just expressed. That's point one. Point two is,
16 there's unanimity that we need to move more quickly
17 and we've got to find some way to move projects on
18 in any of these categories and move ideas from
19 implementation in a more efficient manner.

20 But point three, in doing that, we still
21 want to pay careful attention to process, rigorous
22 process, all the elements that Steve mentioned,

1 including being transparent about that.

2 MR. LUCE: Sure.

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: And there is a sense
4 that we can do all that and we've got some
5 experience.

6 Probably the biggest challenge for all of
7 us as we move forward is this question of defining
8 success and this question of impact that we've
9 talked about before. We do have a mission
10 statement, but the question then becomes, yes, this
11 is what we want to achieve, but a universe of ideas
12 out there, how do we cast the net to ensure that
13 we're sensitive but efficient about getting them
14 and getting the ones that are going to be the most
15 impactful?

16 And so part of what I'm hearing again and
17 again, today wouldn't be the first day that we've
18 heard it, is what is that group of studies --
19 because we're talking about how we get to them,
20 that's really what this is about one way or the
21 other, which way gets us there quicker -- but I do
22 understand the sense that we have a mission, but

1 we've not made that big leap of saying, this is the
2 set of questions over the next eight years they're
3 going to get there.

4 To some degree we suffer from having too
5 much freedom. You know, if we had been given the
6 resources and said, you're going to spend the next
7 eight years working on falls, then we'd have the
8 same discussion but at least we were going to be
9 working on falls.

10 We have a problem with choice and we can
11 be anywhere, but part of what we keep saying is,
12 we've got to decide what that big family, someone
13 said, a portfolio of studies look like that we feel
14 are going to ultimately get us --

15 MR. LUCE: I didn't speak to that and I'm
16 not prepared to in any depth here, but that's what
17 -- we are going through that process right now that
18 will, I think, help you.

19 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Right, and as part
20 of that, I mean, that would be very helpful when we
21 get there --

22 MR. LUCE: Yeah.

1 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: -- and that's what I
2 interpret Harlan W. was saying, I interpret the
3 other Harlan saying, you know, in the meantime,
4 whatever the study is, we need to be -- they need
5 to be explicit about what the impact is going to
6 be, how this is in fact going to explicitly change
7 patient experience, patient outcomes in ways that
8 add to our portfolio of successes and contributions
9 that ultimately give us, in aggregate, the impact
10 that we think we can have with this amount of
11 money.

12 That's what we're all in agreement about
13 what we want to get to, so that's what I believe
14 you're picking up on.

15 MR. LUCE: So, just one last thing and
16 then I'll leave. This conversation converges
17 beautifully with the discussion we had yesterday
18 with the Methodology Committee about value of
19 information analysis, which is essentially exactly
20 what I think Harlan and several of you have talked
21 about in terms of really getting a picture and
22 developing a model of success for specific, focused

1 work, in areas or in specific diseases, and I think
2 that's what you're going to hear next time when I'm
3 sitting here.

4 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Fantastic. Well,
5 Joe, you're going to wrap this up and then we're
6 going to break.

7 DR. SELBY: So, I just -- I want to thank
8 the Board for a really rich discussion. I think we
9 purposely raised some of the critical strategic
10 questions and your summary, I think, was really
11 helpful, Gene, and it does give us a broad
12 direction forward, but I guaranty you that we will
13 be bringing these exact questions back to you in a
14 more fleshed out form and that process actually
15 starts tomorrow with the PDC meeting. A number of
16 these topics are on both the clinical trials
17 advisory panel and this idea of streamlining the
18 topic identification process are on our agenda for
19 tomorrow.

20 The last thing I'd say is, I think it
21 would be good to bring to the Board the process
22 that we do have in place that is used by the

1 advisory panels, because while it's not formal VOI,
2 I think that the advisory panel works hard at
3 looking at some of the key elements of the value of
4 information, none more critically -- I mean, it is
5 the paramount question with them after patient-
6 centeredness, and that is, is a study in this area
7 or a group of studies in this area likely to change
8 practice? So, they are wrestling with that and
9 when they send a prioritized list out, that's one
10 of the main drivers of what gets something to the
11 top.

12 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. Thanks again,
13 everyone.

14 MR. LUCE: Thank you very much. This was
15 very helpful for me.

16 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Thank you, Bryan.
17 We're ten minutes behind, so we're still going to
18 take our 15 minute break and reconvene at 10:55.

19 Thank you.

20 [Recess.]

21 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I'm looking for one
22 more Board member to have a quorum and I see Dr.

1 Krumholz coming in.

2 DR. KRUMHOLZ: I like to be useful.

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Welcome back,
4 everyone, to this Board of Governors meeting for
5 the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute.
6 We're now going to shift into another area of focus
7 for PCORI and I'm going to ask our Executive
8 Director, Dr. Joe Selby, to introduce this next
9 topic and team.

10 DR. SELBY: Thanks, Gene. As everyone
11 knows, PCORI's purpose in the legislation is to
12 conduct research that provides answers to questions
13 that patients and clinicians, caregivers, and other
14 shave, but just as importantly, in the purpose
15 statement of the legislation is, to disseminate
16 these research findings.

17 There is clear language in the legislation
18 that we do that in collaboration with AHRQ, which
19 has dissemination capacity, and it's one of our
20 strategic priorities for 2013 to develop this plan,
21 this thorough going plan for moving research
22 findings when they come to us, and that will start

1 in 2014, out making them available in useable
2 format so that there will be a chance that the
3 findings can be taken up and implemented and that's
4 how we change decisions and health outcomes.

5 So, Dr. Anne Beal, who is Deputy Executive
6 Director and Chief Officer for Engagement is going
7 to talk to us about both a roundtable that we held
8 on dissemination and implementation and also a
9 follow up plan to get to a set of processes that we
10 will implement quickly so that dissemination
11 happens.

12 The next topic is about engagement awards
13 and Anne will describe these engagement awards, but
14 the secret here is that engagement is really the
15 first prerequisite for dissemination. If you are
16 not engaged with the end users of the research, it
17 has no chance of being disseminated.

18 So, engagement is a way to pull those end
19 users, the stakeholders, into our activities at
20 very early stages -- at the earliest stages, and
21 again, there is this strong connection between
22 engagement and dissemination. So, thank you, Anne.

1 I'll turn it over to you.

2 DR. BEAL: Thank you, Joe. So, as Joe
3 mentioned, our first topic for discussion today
4 will be the update on our plans in terms of
5 dissemination and implementation. As you all will
6 recall from the early days of PCORI, we actually
7 had a workgroup that was formed out of members of
8 the Board for focus on dissemination and
9 implementation, and so earlier this year decided
10 very much to resurrect our activities in that
11 space, primarily because, as Joe mentioned, we're
12 going to have our first results coming out in 2014.
13 And so, it's now time to really start to think
14 about what is our plan for dissemination and
15 implementation in this space.

16 So, for today's presentation we're going
17 to just provide, very briefly, an overview of our
18 plans in terms of what it is that we're trying to
19 accomplish with dissemination for implementation of
20 comparative effectiveness research. In addition,
21 we're going to talk about the results and lessons
22 learned from a roundtable that we held recently to

1 focus on best and promising practices related to
2 dissemination and implementation and to talk about
3 next steps.

4 This is actually a very robust activity
5 currently going on within the organization and so
6 you actually have an appendix, which is filled with
7 the details of the roundtable as well as all of the
8 participants and the RFP, which we issued on August
9 30th.

10 So, a big chunk of the information that we
11 have to share is actually included in the appendix
12 for your overview.

13 So, the big question that we want to
14 address today is really the question about what is
15 the appropriate relationship between dissemination
16 activities and implementation activities. Very
17 specifically, if you've been watching our work
18 closely you know that early on we started to talk
19 about dissemination and implementation and
20 internally we've started to have the discussions
21 that maybe we as an organization need to scale back
22 a little bit from that and to really focus just on

1 making sure that our efforts are targeting
2 dissemination with a view towards supporting
3 implementation, but really our efforts are really
4 focused on dissemination.

5 And so, from a strategic perspective we're
6 asking for guidance from the Board in terms of
7 really what is the cut off in terms of these
8 activities. Should we focus on dissemination?
9 Should we focus on dissemination and
10 implementation? And also underscoring this, as in
11 the second question is really asking, are we on the
12 right path in thinking that we should emphasize
13 dissemination and making information available as a
14 path towards implementation as compared to a very
15 active role towards implementation in and of
16 itself.

17 So, the first thing that we wanted to do
18 is to really just remind us what it is that we're
19 trying to achieve with this work and one of the
20 things that we've started to talk about a lot
21 internally is that a major part of the effort that
22 we're trying to achieve through our patient and

1 stakeholder engagement is really with a view
2 towards supporting our efforts towards
3 dissemination, and so we have talked about the
4 efforts to try to create demand for this work, to
5 try to make sure that patients and stakeholders are
6 involved with the creation of research questions so
7 that when we get to the point of having then the
8 results, we are actually answering questions that
9 have been identified by the field.

10 As you all know, we have requirements for
11 involvement in engagement of stakeholders and
12 patients, in our research, in our peer review
13 process, and ultimately as we're doing this plan,
14 we want to involve them in our dissemination and
15 ultimately the implementation as well as, then, in
16 the assessment of the impact of this work to
17 determine are we making the right steps.

18 But what we wanted to do and to convey
19 with this particular slide, though, is that we
20 really do think about the overlay of engagement and
21 dissemination as being one and the same, that we're
22 thinking about engagement as a mechanism to promote

1 and support our efforts towards dissemination and
2 ultimately towards implementation and impact.

3 So, the reason why this is an important
4 part of the work of PCORI is we've mapped this out
5 as saying, okay, in this country we have optimal
6 healthcare practice and we know the fact is is that
7 we are not yet there as a nation, and so part of
8 the gap that is -- that we're trying to address,
9 there's the current knowledge and practice, which
10 we know has been put into place, and as an
11 organization, part of what PCORI is trying to do is
12 to make new investments in that knowledge, but we
13 all know that knowledge is not enough, it is not
14 enough to get published in JAMA or the New England
15 Journal, but we also need to focus on when you take
16 that knowledge, how do you then disseminate it to
17 promote implementation efforts.

18 And so, when we're thinking about trying
19 to really expand the impact of PCORI's
20 effectiveness, it is definitely that we're making
21 these investments to generate new knowledge, but
22 also what we're trying to do is to say when you

1 have this new knowledge, how do you put it into
2 practice ultimately with a view towards trying to
3 get us towards optimal healthcare practice and
4 giving people the information that they need to
5 make informed healthcare decisions?

6 So, as we've thought about our work, as I
7 mentioned, it really is with a view towards
8 supporting dissemination, but ultimately with a
9 view towards putting that knowledge into place and
10 so it's dissemination for implementation.

11 As we've thought about our work we've said
12 that, yes, we are going to develop a plan around
13 dissemination, but ultimately, the way that we will
14 know how it is that we're having an effect is that,
15 is this work on dissemination actually helping to
16 speed implementation, and then also, what is our
17 role in terms of evaluating the effectiveness of
18 these efforts?

19 So, one of the things that I wanted to
20 share with you is some of the early work that we've
21 done, and so many of you are familiar with the work
22 that we did related to the in-crowd survey, and I

1 know that Freda was involved with this, I know
2 Harlan was involved, I think Gail was involved with
3 this survey, but it was one of the earlier surveys
4 that we had done, which was reaching out to
5 patients and to providers to just try to develop an
6 understanding of where do they go for information.

7 And so, as you can see here, when we ask,
8 well, where do you go for your information,
9 providers said that they actually utilize the
10 Internet.

11 Historically, when one thinks about
12 dissemination of research information, we often
13 have talked about trying to generate data and
14 putting it into the peer-reviewed literature, but
15 as you can see here, when we talk about different
16 mechanisms that clinicians report that they use,
17 the peer-review literature is well below online
18 subscription services, access to colleagues, and as
19 I said earlier, using the Internet.

20 In addition, we've thought about not only
21 what is it that clinicians do, but we're also very
22 interested in patients and their caregivers and

1 where do they go for information. And so, not
2 surprisingly what we've found when we ask people,
3 where do you go for health information, we found
4 that the Internet is a very common source, but what
5 is intriguing about the results here is that we
6 actually differentiated between patients who have
7 chronic medical conditions versus those who have
8 rare diseases, and one of the things that we've
9 found here is that actually patients with rare
10 diseases use a variety of different factors and are
11 less likely to go to the Internet than our patients
12 with chronic diseases.

13 So, it tells us, again, from a
14 dissemination perspective, as we're trying to reach
15 out to different populations, not all patients are
16 the same, that different patients utilize different
17 resources when they go to try to identify
18 information.

19 And then in looking at where do people go
20 when they're on the Internet, what we've found is
21 that then patients use a variety of sources, and so
22 they often will report using online communities,

1 they use websites from their health plans, they use
2 websites from government agencies, and again, what
3 we saw was that there was significant variation
4 between patients with chronic conditions versus
5 those with rare diseases.

6 So, the big take-home message, really, is
7 that one size does not fit all and that as we're
8 thinking about getting information out to
9 providers, to patients, to patients with chronic
10 conditions versus those with rare conditions, that
11 we actually really need to very much take on a
12 multi-pronged approach.

13 The other thing, though, that we wanted to
14 know is not only where do people go, but then who
15 do they trust and who do they utilize and what
16 information do they value when they try to get that
17 information? And so, one of the questions that we
18 asked is then, when you get information, how much
19 do you trust that information from your different
20 sources? And not surprisingly, and thankfully our
21 patients reported that they in fact very much trust
22 the information that they receive from doctors as

1 well as from disease-focused groups.

2 And so, again, the take-home message for
3 this is that what we're trying to do is make sure
4 that as we think about our plans for dissemination
5 and implementation, we need to know, one, who are
6 the targeted audiences that we're trying to get to?
7 Two, where are the places where they go to try to
8 get that information so we can make sure that we
9 have information available to them where they need
10 it? But then, three, what are the trusted sources
11 so that when they get that information they feel
12 that they can rely on that information?

13 I think the bottom line take-home message
14 is that one size does not fit all and while we
15 definitely saw that the Internet was something that
16 people reported that they go to, you could see it's
17 actually relatively low in terms of their sense of
18 trust of the Internet as a source of information.
19 So, this tells us, actually, that there's a lot of
20 work to be done and that this is a very nuanced
21 approach in terms of thinking about how we're going
22 to get information into the hands of people who

1 need it.

2 So, as we've started to think about this,
3 we're taking a multi-pronged approach right now,
4 and so part of the work of engagement is to start
5 to think about outreach to different organizations
6 to try to really lay the foundation for the work
7 that we're trying to do in terms of dissemination,
8 and so, as many of you know, our work in engagement
9 includes engaging major patient organizations, we
10 are establishing partnerships with specialty
11 organizations, and so many of us who are clinicians
12 know that we often rely on our medical specialty
13 societies for information about best practices for
14 healthcare, we're building working relationships
15 with the health plans and identifying their
16 mechanisms for reaching out to both clinicians as
17 well as to patients, we're developing partnerships
18 with health systems, and actually we plan to do a
19 lot of work through the Patient-Centered Clinical
20 Research Network, which Joe talked about earlier
21 today.

22 In addition, we're working through

1 communications and the work of Bill Silberg and
2 others, is to really work on establishing good
3 relationships with key journals, as well as to talk
4 about opportunities for open access of information
5 that could be available through key journals. And
6 we're also very much interested in the utilization
7 of web services and really thinking about
8 applications and social media as another mechanism
9 for trying to do this.

10 So, this is really very much still a
11 laundry list of some of our preliminary thinking in
12 terms of dissemination and implementation, but I
13 think it's a very good starting point.

14 So, with that said, I wanted to then just
15 remind us that PCORI is not doing this alone, and
16 in fact, PCORI is very much reliant on the work of
17 AHRQ and its efforts to try to disseminate this
18 work. As you all will recall, written into the
19 legislation is language that there are significant
20 funds coming from the PCORI trust to AHRQ to really
21 focus on dissemination of CER results, and so while
22 the legislation also talks about the work that we

1 have to do in terms of dissemination of research
2 findings, the lion's share of this effort really is
3 being conducted by AHRQ.

4 And so, as we're thinking about then what
5 is our plan for carrying on this work, we need to
6 be very mindful of the work that is going on at
7 AHRQ because we want to make sure that we are not
8 duplicating services and that we're not replicating
9 the efforts that they have in order to focus on
10 dissemination of research and dissemination of CER
11 that comes out of not only PCORI but out of a
12 number of different funding entities.

13 So, with that said, as we then launched
14 into our thinking about developing a plan, what we
15 decided that we wanted to do first was to really
16 approach it, frankly, with a sense of humility and
17 to hear from others what it is that they're doing,
18 and so there are a lot of people who are interested
19 in this. There's the work of the VA and what
20 they're doing around dissemination and
21 implementation, there are researchers who are
22 working in this area, there are quality improvement

1 organizations, there are patient groups that are
2 trying to reach out and get to their constituents
3 and so, what we wanted to do as we thought about,
4 so what is the PCORI way of doing this, we wanted
5 to hear from others to not only understand what is
6 it that we can learn from their experience, but
7 then also to get guidance from them to help us in
8 developing our own efforts.

9 And so, one of the first things that we
10 did was a major roundtable, to just hear from
11 multiple stakeholders and learn about best
12 practices around dissemination for implementation.

13 So, what this slide maps out is actually
14 the overview of the project that we are now working
15 on, and so we actually started by conducting a
16 series of phone calls with different experts from
17 around the country to hear from them and to have
18 them engage in a series of conversations with us
19 around what is their experience around
20 dissemination and implementation as well as their
21 recommendations for us.

22 We then held the roundtable discussion

1 where we revisited those questions and asked them
2 to provide us with feedback as well as it was an
3 opportunity for them to engage with one another.
4 And then based upon that roundtable, we then issued
5 the RFP, which actually went out on August 30th of
6 this year, and we plan to issue the results of that
7 in November, and I'll talk about the timeline for
8 that.

9 Then, as a result of that RFP, the
10 recipient or recipients of that award are going to
11 then do the work of really doing the landscape
12 reviews to identify what are the current frameworks
13 that are out there around dissemination and
14 implementation, to determine what is the work that
15 AHRQ is doing, to determine what is the work that
16 others are doing, and then to really make
17 recommendations for what is it that PCORI should do
18 in terms of their plans for dissemination and
19 implementation.

20 We're then going to bring that forward in
21 February and have a workshop in the early part of
22 the winter to, again, bring together experts, but

1 also to then provide this background information
2 and then based upon that background information,
3 combined with the feedback that we're going to get
4 from experts at the workshop, we'll then deliver
5 our action plan for dissemination and
6 implementation about 30 days after the February
7 workshop.

8 So, this is just the agenda from the
9 roundtable that we had and what's important about
10 the agenda is not how we spent the day, but it's
11 the fact that we actually very much relied on
12 participation from key members of the Methodology
13 Committee. So, you see here a picture from Brian
14 Mittman. As we all know, Brian is a national
15 expert in the science of dissemination and
16 implementation, and he was actually very good in
17 helping to lay a foundation for our thinking about
18 a framework for this type of work.

19 One of his reminders to us is the fact
20 that there actually are about 60 frameworks for
21 dissemination and implementation out there, and so
22 we should not think about trying to recreate the

1 wheel, but in fact should identify what is the best
2 practice from what already exists and then
3 incorporate that into our work.

4 In addition, Jean Slutsky gave an overview
5 of the work that AHRQ is currently doing in this
6 effort, which then again provides us with some
7 guidance as to some of the areas where we should
8 and should not work, so I want to thank them in
9 particular for their efforts and the foundation
10 that they laid that day to really help set the
11 course for the conversation.

12 So, on this particular day we had 28
13 panelists from around the country including the
14 active participation from our Board members, so
15 Gail Hunt was involved, Bob Jesse was involved,
16 both as a Board member as well as a representative
17 from the VA, Sharon Levine was there as were Brian
18 and Jean.

19 We also had over 300 webinar participants
20 because we wanted this to be open to the public and
21 to really provide an opportunity for people to
22 provide us with feedback, and we actually also

1 engaged not only the people who were there at the
2 roundtable itself, but also the organizations that
3 they represented, and so actually had a very active
4 Twitter outreach on that particular day.

5 And so, we had a Twitter reach of that
6 event of 3.4 million individuals because of the
7 activities that we were able to Tweet at the time
8 of the meeting as well as our participation of the
9 different organizations.

10 And so, this webinar consisted of nearly
11 six hours of conversation what was webcast and I
12 know that there were several people who, as I said,
13 did participate and log in.

14 So, the multi-stakeholders that were
15 represented, we had clinicians, providers, we had
16 patients, caregivers, we had a variety of different
17 types of perspectives, but the underlying theme
18 that we were trying to get as we brought together
19 different people are those who are involved with
20 getting information out to different entities.

21 What actually is not listed here, but we
22 did include, were even people who are involved with

1 the web, and so folks from WedMD were there, and as
2 we were trying to think about who actually gets out
3 to get messages around health and healthcare,
4 that's who we were trying to have at the table.

5 So, this is our picture of the
6 participants, and one of the things that we were
7 quite appreciative of was essentially their level
8 of engagement and involvement. It was a very, very
9 robust discussion and they gave us a lot of really
10 great insights.

11 So, there were essentially six question
12 that we dealt with on that day and the first set of
13 questions, the first three, we're really trying to
14 get from them their experiences and to really
15 understand what is it that they currently
16 understand around dissemination and implementation,
17 and to make sure that, are there lessons, are there
18 watch outs, are there things that they would advise
19 us to do as we're thinking about a plan.

20 The second set of questions were really
21 more focused and targeted towards help us with our
22 plan and developing our plan as well as with the

1 RFP, and so we asked them a lot about the concepts
2 of developing a frame. We asked them about the
3 recommendations in terms of what should be the
4 skill set for the recipient of this particular RFP.

5 And so, it was a very, very robust
6 conversation, and essentially there were six
7 lessons that we really pulled from that day. The
8 first was a very, very strong recommendation for us
9 to develop a consortia or a consortium or consortia
10 of people who can help us with this work. One of
11 the things that we heard loud and clear is people
12 said, well, you know, I might work in the VA and
13 have a good sense of health systems, but I'm not
14 necessarily going to have the outreach and impact
15 into the physician groups or the patient groups.

16 And so, as PCORI is really thinking about
17 the way that we want to do this, we want to reach
18 out to so many different populations that it is
19 very unlikely that one organization will be able to
20 do that, and so what they recommend, as we think
21 about this RFP, is that we actually pull together
22 someone who can actually tap into all of those

1 different constituencies.

2 The other thing that they said is, do not
3 recreate a framework, but build on what already
4 exists so that we're not recreating the field, that
5 the major contribution will not necessarily be in a
6 new framework to add to the 60 that are already out
7 there, but it's really in the application and
8 utilization of what already has been developed.

9 In addition, as we're thinking about then
10 reaching out to different organizations, is to
11 really develop an understanding of what we can
12 think of as different stages of readiness.

13 So, some organizations say that our
14 patient focus might be more grass roots, might have
15 fewer networks and capability to reach out as
16 compared to, say, other organizations like, say,
17 AARP, which has a very robust capacity for outreach
18 into different organizations. And so that we as
19 PCORI, as we're thinking about our plans for
20 dissemination, we might need to think about not
21 only the stages of readiness of different target
22 organizations and target groups, but then what

1 might be some of the wrap-around that we might need
2 to provide in order to help different organizations
3 with their different stages of readiness.

4 In addition, we need to tailor the
5 messages, and this was particularly emphasized as
6 we talked about outreach to underserved
7 populations, but to understand that we need to
8 really work through trusted channels, we need to
9 tailor the message so that people can understand it
10 for what are their needs. So, the same healthcare
11 outcome or the same treatment options that you
12 might have available as a result of our research,
13 the way that we would message that to the clinical
14 community might be somewhat different from, say,
15 the patient community.

16 Fifth is to leverage partnerships, and
17 again this gets back to what I was saying earlier
18 in terms of the work that we're doing for
19 engagement. Right now, we are developing
20 relationships with patient groups, with clinician
21 groups, with hospital groups, with others, so that
22 when we have the results that go out there, it's

1 not just that PCORI is disseminating this
2 information, but many of these groups can
3 disseminate this information on our behalf, and so,
4 thinking about involving these organizations and
5 individuals early on so that we can try to leverage
6 those partnerships.

7 And then, lastly, is to make use of new
8 media. We received a lot of support and a lot of
9 guidance to be innovative, to think differently, to
10 go to not the usual suspects. As you can see from
11 the survey that we did, the peer-reviewed
12 literature is maybe the first step, but is
13 definitely not the last step, and so they said to
14 think about social media and to use the non-usual
15 suspects, such as magazines and journals and
16 others.

17 So, I want to then just take a moment to
18 thank the members of the Board who have been
19 involved with this process. It's been actually
20 very helpful to get their participation and I think
21 also was very useful at the roundtable itself for
22 them to hear that this activity actually has the

1 highest level of oversight and interest from our
2 Board members.

3 Obviously, our participation from the
4 members of the Methodology Committee was very
5 important and we definitely plan to continue this
6 model going forward.

7 So, our next steps for this are to really
8 then work towards the development of the action
9 plan, and so as I mapped out here, this is where we
10 currently are. We actually have issued the RFP and
11 we have scheduled, actually, the final list will be
12 coming to Atlanta in November for the final
13 interviews, and so for any Board members who are
14 interested in participating in that, please let me
15 know as soon as possible, but we actually scheduled
16 the interviews to occur, as I said, in Atlanta in
17 the days after the Board meeting.

18 So, if anyone here is interested in
19 participating, you are more than welcome to
20 participate in that. And as I mentioned, we're
21 going to then have the workshop in February and so,
22 again, any Board members who are interested are

1 more than welcome to participate.

2 So, this is just the timetable for this
3 RFP. And what I want to do now is just get us to
4 the discussion. As I mentioned, the big question
5 that we now have on the table is really -- our
6 current focus, and this is actually going to be
7 important as we issue the RFP and really make clear
8 to the award recipients the scope of work, is
9 really this dichotomy between are we working on
10 dissemination for implementation or are we working
11 on dissemination and implementation.

12 As you all can well imagine, it has
13 implications in terms of staffing, the scope of our
14 work, there's a significant implication as a result
15 of this, but I think it's the kind of strategic
16 question that is very appropriate for this Board
17 and is the kind of direction that we're seeking.

18 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Before we start the
19 question and answer period, I want to remind
20 everyone to please turn your mic on. The recorders
21 were having difficulty completing the recordings
22 and recognizing different individuals.

1 DR. BEAL: And as I mentioned, this is a
2 project that we've been working and talking a lot
3 to the COEC, so I don't know if any members of the
4 COEC, or Gray, if you had any comments that you
5 wanted to make before we opened it up to
6 discussion.

7 DR. WEISMAN: [Off microphone.]

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. Harlan? Dr.
9 Krumholz.

10 DR. KRUMHOLZ: Harlan Krumholz, Board
11 member. Thanks. It's really great to see all the
12 wonderful activities going forward and it's a rich
13 discussion.

14 Here's one thing that I struggle with
15 regard to dissemination, which is that often it's
16 understood as, we've got to get the message out,
17 we've got to tell people the answers, but the truth
18 is that informing decisions is a matter of helping
19 people understand the trade-offs and helping them
20 to personalize the decisions according to their own
21 preferences, values, and goals.

22 It's a nuanced approach that isn't one

1 that, wow, we just have this answer and now we just
2 have to tell people, take this med or do this
3 thing, it's more about saying, wow, we've now
4 learned how to -- you know, what the balance of
5 risks and benefits are and then how they might be
6 understood with regard to your personal context.

7 And when you've gotten these groups
8 together, how have you -- or has that come out in
9 the discussion? Because I think sometimes it's --
10 we think too simply about what's truly a very
11 complex communication challenge, which is how do we
12 get people -- how do we get the information in
13 people's hands that they need at the time that
14 they're facing important decisions in a way that
15 they can use? Because it's not just a matter of
16 saying, we just did a study and Drug A is better
17 than Drug B.

18 And we've said that from the beginning, I
19 mean, in fact, our charge was to think about the
20 heterogeneity and the individual tailoring for
21 people's needs and wishes.

22 And so, how have you -- has your group

1 provided any help there? And that's where I think
2 we could provide some advance, because I think
3 normally we just think, get this out on the
4 airwaves and get this into people's things, but
5 it's not yes/no at all, and so what do you think?

6 DR. BEAL: So, I alluded to it a little
7 bit when I talked about one of the principles that
8 came out of that roundtable was the need to tailor
9 the message and while I talked about it within the
10 context of thinking about specifically targeting
11 underserved patient populations, these other issues
12 that you're raising are exactly what came up.

13 So, a PCOR agenda is patient-centered and
14 is understanding the patient's needs and the
15 patient's priorities, and so part of that tailoring
16 is not just based upon race, ethnicity, primary
17 language, things like that, it's also based upon
18 tailoring it to understand what the patient's
19 priorities are and so that even if we know Drug A
20 versus Drug B, but to understand then, what are the
21 risks, what are the draw backs, as well as what are
22 the outcomes that are most important to patients.

1 So, it was something that has been alluded
2 to. I think one of the challenges in terms of
3 specificity is we need to have the actual results
4 to really think then through who are the different
5 populations and how do we tailor that.

6 DR. KRUMHOLZ: And just quick follow up,
7 in the course of doing this, are we envisioning the
8 development of tools that people can use? Because
9 I think it's also hard to give people information
10 when they don't need it, it just kind of goes over
11 their head, there's so much information out there.
12 But what the real issue is, is when I need it, I'm
13 facing this decision, how do I get what I need?
14 And do you envision these calls being for the
15 production of tools? I know you've got
16 implementation, which is great, so not just
17 dissemination. For anyone listening, it's a really
18 important thing that you said dissemination and
19 implementation. So, how are you thinking about
20 that?

21 DR. BEAL: So, in terms of tools, as it
22 currently stands -- and we're going to talk about

1 this when we talk about the engagement awards --
2 but there's a component of the engagement awards
3 which is around dissemination efforts and
4 dissemination projects, and so the development of
5 tools would be exactly the kinds of things that
6 we're thinking about developing. And so we'll talk
7 a bit more about that.

8 DR. WEISMAN: [Off microphone.]

9 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Harlan, would you
10 state your name?

11 DR. WEISMAN: Yeah, Harlan Weisman. And
12 I'm a member of the COEC and we've been discussion,
13 Harlan, some of the things you were asking
14 questions about. I think we all believe it's not
15 just telling people something or throwing it out
16 there, it's -- and it goes back to the vision
17 statement of making sure that patients, their
18 families, clinicians, people have the information
19 they need that's relevant to their decision making
20 about the kinds of outcomes that would be important
21 to them.

22 And that means -- and we had an

1 interesting discussion, Allen Douma brought it up
2 and maybe Allen can talk more about it, but the
3 distinction between useful and usable. In other
4 words, we could produce useful information but it
5 wouldn't be very usable at the point of care
6 because of translation issues, lack of tools, lack
7 of translation of findings, but Harlan, you brought
8 up another point that I think is important. A
9 single piece of work and research finding in
10 isolation does not help make a decision when
11 there's -- when it has to occur within a framework
12 of other information to know about the
13 applicability of a finding on a very personal
14 level, if you can do that.

15 So, and that's both in terms of what is
16 known by a research finding with certainty and what
17 may not be known, what may not be directly
18 applicable, and giving people a sense of how they
19 can weigh advantages and disadvantages and the
20 probabilities of different outcomes, and that, to
21 me, is a lot more work than simple dissemination.
22 We have to provide context that can be

1 personalized.

2 DR. DOUMA: Thank you. Allen Douma, Board.
3 Before I express my concern about what I'm hearing,
4 I think it's really important, based on what Harlan
5 was saying as well, is that we need to look at the
6 issue of the end user and the end user's demand for
7 CER, not just information, but CER. And without
8 that demand we can't cram stuff down anybody's
9 throat. And we are -- what I'm seeing here is
10 we're supply oriented rather than demand based, and
11 as we all, I think, would agree, without
12 implementation, dissemination is of little to no
13 value.

14 And to see this disjuncture between the
15 two that is fairly new in our thinking is of
16 concern. It's also, we need to just bear in mind,
17 that the whole roundtable and discussion that we
18 had, and most of the discussion in the COEC has
19 been the D&I, not the D4I, and so the conclusions
20 may not be quite appropriate.

21 It's also, if you look at on slide six,
22 and I'll read it so you don't have to go to it --

1 by the way, in slide six in our material it says,
2 "PCORI's action plan for dissemination and
3 implementation", you've changed it to "for" here,
4 but it says it targets the gap between information
5 and its use in decision-making.

6 Well, that gap is the implementation gap.
7 So, I'm not -- I'm confused about what we're
8 actually hearing is that where do we draw the line,
9 where does dissemination stop, where does the
10 implementation start, and what are we -- and I was
11 talking to Joe earlier today and the question is,
12 are we going to be tracking all of that and seeing
13 the impact of our information, how we disseminate
14 it, which is step one. Step two is, are we going
15 to do research into making the implementation
16 better? Because we know that's the key issue in
17 almost everything.

18 And I would suggest there is nobody out
19 there, and maybe AHRQ is going to be doing this, I
20 hope so, but there's nobody out there who's looking
21 at the demand side. There's very few people,
22 including clinicians, who think CER is the best

1 thing since sliced bread, and perhaps we need --
2 pardon me -- a PR campaign just to make that point
3 clear.

4 So, I think we ought to be careful the
5 substituting "for" for "and".

6 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Thank you, Allen.
7 Gail?

8 MS. HUNT: Yeah, Gail Hunt, Board member.
9 I want to second both Harlan's and Allen. I think
10 we have to include implementation as part of the
11 dissemination and implementation side of things
12 because all along we've talked about getting down
13 to the level of decision making of the patient, the
14 caregiver, and the primary care doc, and if we're
15 just talking about dissemination, it's sort of just
16 sending the stuff out there, it's not saying, okay,
17 we're actually going to expect that there is usable
18 information, that it's useful, and that it's
19 actually used, and that we are evaluating whether
20 or not the research results that we've funded are
21 going to take people down to that path and allow
22 them to make those decisions, whatever they are.

1 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay.

2 MR. BECKER: So, in our business we use a
3 sales model called ACH, awareness, consideration,
4 and hit-rate. So, in this context, making people
5 aware of the information that we've generated,
6 getting them to consider whether they should use
7 that information, and then understanding how often
8 they actually use that, and it would seem to me
9 that with all of this information, we should be
10 thinking about, where are the teachable moments so
11 that at that moment somebody, if they're aware of
12 it, will actually consider using it, and we have a
13 higher rate of actually implementing the
14 information.

15 So, I think each of these pieces of
16 knowledge that we generate, we should think very
17 carefully about where is the right place in the
18 process and that will give us keys to how we should
19 communicate that and when we should communicate
20 that.

21 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Thank you.

22 MS. HOLE-MARSHALL: Leah Hole-Marshall,

1 Board member. So, I appreciate the significant
2 work and the roundtable discussion and summary of
3 that, so thanks for that information. And I think
4 this is really key. So, my comments are actually
5 just going to focus in a slightly different place -
6 - I agree with many of the comments already made --
7 and that's kind of trying to focus in on what
8 problem PCORI staff, PCORI, us, and staff, are
9 trying to solve, because when I look at the statute
10 and the funding stream, more importantly, we have
11 one place where PCORI is charged with
12 dissemination, and that's in our general purpose.
13 So, one three-sentence phrase, then there is an
14 entire page about the dissemination activities that
15 will occur through AHRQ.

16 So, the question that I always have around
17 this is, when we don't know what those activities
18 are, I feel like PCORI should be focused on the
19 gaps that we think are still left and because we're
20 not briefed on those, I don't know what those are.

21 So, I'm not saying any of this is not
22 important, because I do think it's critical that

1 part of why we want to do research differently is
2 that there is uptake, that there is usability, and
3 that people know about it, but I still -- the
4 problem I think we, as PCORI, should be trying to
5 solve is, what is not happening at AHRQ that we
6 would like to extend, or, you know, maybe not even
7 not happening, but how can we help extend that?

8 And the same thing with the researchers,
9 so, I think these presentations should be focused
10 around, here's where 15 percent of our dollars are
11 already going and what that's purchased, and how
12 we'd like to extend it, and here's where we have
13 already charged every single researcher with an
14 implementation or dissemination plan, and here is
15 what they're not doing and what we should be adding
16 to it or what we should fund.

17 Maybe we have extenders on our research
18 studies where that we actually pay the researcher
19 to do the dissemination. I think that would be
20 fine.

21 So, I really feel that this is really a
22 place where PCORI does not lead, but they extend or

1 fill in gaps where other people are already charged
2 with doing this work.

3 [Off microphone discussion.]

4 MR. KRONICK: Rick Kronick, Board member.
5 I'll pull the new guy card. I mean, I've been on
6 the job for about two weeks and you ask a very good
7 question, to which I'm not able to give you an
8 answer right now, but I will comment in response to
9 Allen's earlier comment and on this general
10 question of dissemination or implementation,
11 dissemination and implementation, an observation
12 that I know, you know, you're all aware of. We
13 have a \$3 trillion healthcare system, 200,000
14 primary care physicians, you know, 650,000 or more
15 physicians in active practice, you know, with the
16 resources that AHRQ has from the PCOR trust fund or
17 whatever part of the resources that PCORI might
18 choose to devote to implementation, it would be a
19 very, very small implementation effort per se, we
20 need colleagues that we have in the federal
21 government at CMS, at HRSA, at CDC, other operating
22 divisions, and in the private sector, to be

1 involved in any implementation effort that will
2 matter, it does make sense to me, as Allen was
3 suggesting, that we should be working on trying to
4 develop the science of implementation, figure out
5 what implementation may actually be successful that
6 then, if applied more broadly by our various
7 partners, would lead to the kinds of changes in
8 patient outcomes that we're all looking for.

9 So, you know, I apologize for not being
10 able to give a more definite answer at this point
11 about AHRQ's plans here, but look forward to that
12 conversation as we move forward.

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Thanks, Rick.
14 Steve?

15 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: I think --

16 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Your name for the
17 record.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: For the record,
19 you're handsome.

20 [Laughter.]

21 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: My name is Steve
22 Lipstein. And the perplexing part about this, and

1 I'm glad we're devoting so much of our agenda this
2 morning to this topic because, you know, when you
3 presented those slides and said, you know, here are
4 the places people go to to get information. As you
5 know, that's very age/education specific, but the
6 who is really important. Who are we disseminating
7 to and who are we implementing for? And Kerry once
8 came up with an idea that was really kind of
9 interesting. He said, you know, one of the things
10 we need to first do is come up with a list of CER's
11 greatest hits. In other words, we haven't yet made
12 a compelling case to the American people or whoever
13 the who is that CER is really, really important,
14 and here's what I can do for you because here's the
15 great accomplishment it's produced in the past.

16 And Allen used a different phrase, he
17 said, how do you create demand for a CER? Well,
18 you know, if we can show that CER is wonderful,
19 what I worry a little bit about, and I'll just give
20 you an example, is we're spending as a country
21 billions, mega billions on implementing electronic
22 health information technology.

1 And somebody in Washington decided there
2 was huge demand for this out there, huge demand for
3 this, and that everybody would love it, the uptake
4 would be just enormous, and actually five companies
5 are really benefitting nicely from this right now.

6 But if you were to listen to the rhetoric,
7 which is, 50 million Americans now have access to a
8 patient portal or their own electronic medical
9 record, if you actually get down into that and look
10 at how many people actually use their portals, and
11 then what we tend to count is not how many
12 individual users, but how many time the same person
13 hit their portal 50,000 times.

14 And so, the technology, while it's there,
15 doesn't seem to be the solution. In this
16 discussion where PCORI needs to make, I think, it's
17 unique contribution is identifying how we make CER
18 more relevant in the lives of real people, and
19 today it's not relevant, and so to form a
20 consortium of all the people who have -- I mean,
21 maybe what we'll learn is why the current
22 dissemination/implementation strategies are not

1 working, because if they were working, because if
2 they were working, we would just deploy them more
3 fully.

4 But we have to get to the who, and if the
5 who is 320 million people, I think we need to think
6 differently. If the who is just the 800,000
7 physicians in America, you would think differently.
8 If the who is just the people who have Disease A,
9 B, or C, where, as Ellen once said, if the who is
10 just the 10 million cancer survivors who are now in
11 their post active therapy phase, it's a different
12 who.

13 But how do we make CER relevant to each of
14 those segments is, I think, what Kerry's idea was
15 about, what Allen's idea was about -- correct me if
16 I'm wrong -- and it's where PCORI really needs to
17 find its unique space.

18 DR. ZWOLAK: Bob Zwolak, Board. To the
19 focused question of dissemination versus
20 implementation, I really favor dissemination
21 because I think effective dissemination will result
22 in implementation. So, it's got to be

1 dissemination to the level of the provider and the
2 patient and the pathway by which implementation
3 occurs, I think, is going to be different based on
4 many factors of circumstance.

5 ACOs, I think ACOs will begin to influence
6 appropriate use of CER information by all of their
7 caregivers, and to some extent, of course, Medicare
8 now impacts implementation by coverage policies on
9 say the prohibitive side and quality measures on
10 the positive side, as do some Medicaid programs,
11 certainly as does the VA with hundreds of process
12 measures trying to impact implementation of care.
13 So, I really think that effective dissemination is
14 where we need to be and we can measure
15 implementation, if it's measurable, or help try to
16 figure out how to measure it, if it's measureable,
17 but if we disseminate the information effectively,
18 I think we will positively impact implementation.

19 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Bob.

20 DR. JESSE: Other Bob, Bob Jesse, Board.
21 There's a couple things that I struggle with here.
22 First is one of language because we've really spent

1 a lot of time over the past couple of years with
2 the mantra that we want to provide answers to
3 questions that patients want answers to, and when
4 we do that, we need to make sure that those answers
5 that we discover are communicated not in the
6 language that we understand, but in the language
7 that patients understand.

8 And so, I still sense a real absence of
9 understanding of health literacy -- we talk about
10 this a lot, but I think frankly it's probably more
11 often or not, we're the illiterate ones, not the
12 patients, because when they get together, they
13 clearly understand each other and we don't and they
14 don't understand us.

15 So, part of any discovery and then its
16 dissemination as implementation is ensuring that
17 that happens in a way that actually ends up doing
18 what we really want to do, and toward that end, as
19 we're putting out all these grants and proposals,
20 how are we closing those loops? So, do we just put
21 out a grant for discovery or do we put out a grant
22 for discovery that also includes a subsequent plan

1 for at least testing the impact of whatever is
2 discovered in a way that actually meets the one
3 mission that we truly, truly agree on is impacting
4 on how we are able to work with patients,
5 caregivers, stakeholders to fundamentally change
6 the dynamic of the healthcare system.

7 So, you know, I think all these important
8 -- you know, we've taken our health services
9 research for ten years has focused on
10 implementation science. It's a very difficult
11 topic and it's not going to be solved in a couple
12 years by PCORI, but what we can do is provide, I
13 think, substantive answers to a lot of questions
14 that patients have and communicate those findings
15 in ways that patients understand them and I think
16 that really needs to be one of our main foci.

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Thank you. Dr.
18 Kuntz, you've been quiet this morning. You want to
19 continue to be quiet. That's okay.

20 DR. KUNTZ: I'm not quite sure what that
21 comment means, Gene. In listening to the
22 conversation I tend to be more on the dissemination

1 rather than implementation side as well and I don't
2 know if I can add a whole lot more to the
3 conversations, but I do think that getting the
4 message correctly, giving the formula for how to
5 make decisions, and then allowing the various
6 different providers to do the implementation as
7 they see fit in their own local environments is, to
8 me, the emphasis. So, I'll stop there.

9 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: How can we help you
10 at this point, Anne? I mean, what I wrote to
11 myself was "we can't do everything".

12 DR. BEAL: Right.

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: And I really think
14 that that's one of the questions that you're
15 raising, that in the dissemination sort of arena,
16 how broad we want to be versus how deep do we want
17 to go in some very limited areas.

18 DR. BEAL: Right and what I'm definitely
19 hearing is that the Board is not of one mind, so I
20 was sitting here thinking, I think that this is a
21 conversation then that we need to take back to the
22 COEC for us to essentially make a determination and

1 particularly because the Board is not of one mind,
2 so I think we have to have a more focused and
3 targeted conversation. And then what I would
4 suggest is after that conversation, we can bring it
5 back to the full Board.

6 DR. WEISMAN: I actually -- as a COEC
7 member and part of the Board -- the greater Board -
8 - I'm uncomfortable with that and I'll tell you
9 why. I think this is a strategic issue for us, a
10 philosophical issue, because it really depends. I
11 mean, dissemination and implementation are
12 basically how are you communicating and who are you
13 communicating to and what do you want as an outcome
14 from that and that's sort of the basis of what we
15 say we're doing, which is providing high quality
16 information.

17 If you take a paternalistic view and we
18 just want to get people to do what we want them to
19 do because we know what's good for them, then
20 that's one way of doing it, you just communicate to
21 whoever the authority person is who is going to
22 tell them what to do and then the patients won't do

1 it anyway and we'll blame them.

2 Or you take a participatory view of
3 patients participating in their care and being the
4 ultimate decision makers with the people giving
5 them the information, they're doing that not just
6 based on a scientific finding, they're doing it
7 based on other considerations of their social
8 situation, their particular medical or family
9 situation, which adds complexity, and, you know,
10 how we measure our effectiveness in terms of
11 implementation, to me it is not -- implementing --
12 if implementing we mean they do what we want them
13 to do, we may be disappointed.

14 If we give them the information that they
15 can weigh in deciding their options, in making
16 their decisions, that, to me, is success. If all
17 we do is throw the information and disseminate it,
18 I don't think we've made a difference, really, in
19 the broad base of healthcare in this country
20 because we know most things aren't done.

21 You know, so, to me it's about effective
22 communication in a way that people find the

1 information valuable in their decision making no
2 matter what they decide ultimately because it is a
3 personal choice.

4 But for me, obviously I'm exposing my own
5 bias. I think we -- by its very nature of saying
6 that we're patient-centered means we don't take a
7 paternalistic approach, but we take an approach in
8 which there's a partnership between the healthcare
9 delivery and the people to whom it's being
10 delivered. I think most people will behave
11 rationally and make reasonable decisions if given
12 the appropriate information that allows them to
13 make those decisions, even though their decision
14 may not be the decision I would make or all PCORI
15 Board members would make.

16 What's the measuring tool of success, I
17 think, is very important, but to me -- I don't see
18 how we dissociate implementation in the sense of
19 the information being part of the equation at the
20 point of care, because that's not done very well.
21 And then one final statement, this is done
22 effectively in some places in the United States and

1 in the workshop, I was just wondering whether you
2 had people there where they are in places where
3 they've moved the needle in healthcare delivery in
4 which good information is there and both clinicians
5 -- and I'm purposely -- I told Debra I'm purposely
6 saying clinicians -- my experience is that where
7 implementation is done well, it's often because
8 nurses, pharmacists, educators, and others are
9 participating in the effective communication.
10 So, I disagree, but I also had a question.

11 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, can I --

12 DR. BEAL: So, the short answer to your
13 question is yes and we can talk about it offline,
14 but I wanted to get back to where Dr. Washington
15 had us in terms of a path forward because from my
16 perspective, I do not hear us as being of one mind
17 and so I think then there's a need for some further
18 discussion, and obviously bringing it back to the
19 full Board.

20 So, I would just propose that we bring it
21 back to the COEC. I think all the COEC members
22 have heard the differing views and it's clear that

1 wherever we land, someone's going to be unhappy,
2 but at least then we've had a chance to deliberate,
3 view all the perspectives, and then we bring it
4 back to the full Board.

5 DR. WEISMAN: Maybe we can provide the
6 information they need to make a high quality
7 decision based on the Board's needs.

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: In either case I
9 think that that is the next best step forward. I'm
10 looking at the Chair who won't be the Chair after
11 tomorrow.

12 DR. NORQUIST: Well, no, the COEC chair.

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: But you won't be the
14 COEC chair after tomorrow.

15 DR. NORQUIST: I'm looking at Richard
16 Kronick too because I think there's this input we
17 also need from AHRQ and to be very clear about
18 where we stand together with you guys also.

19 MR. KRONICK: We certainly look forward to
20 working together on this. But I think it also
21 might be helpful, even in just framing this
22 discussion, I'm not sure that we all have a clear

1 and shared understanding of what dissemination and
2 implementation actually are, so maybe we should
3 have started with that, but if we're trying to
4 decide is this and/or or, kind of getting a clearer
5 definition on that would probably be helpful for
6 the next discussion.

7 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Again --

8 DR. DOUMA: Gene, quickly, also, the first
9 question you have for us, what is the appropriate
10 relationship between dissemination activities and
11 implementation activities, I think that increased
12 clarity that Richard's talking about will help even
13 understand what that question means, and it would
14 be really helpful to have a flow diagram from A to
15 the end point of people's health being improved
16 because of implementation, and start by example
17 showing where one thing cuts off and one thing
18 starts.

19 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, this
20 conversation -- what a high level asset manager
21 told me once and that was, all strategic questions
22 boil down to a question of resource allocation --

1 asset allocation, and that's really what we're
2 talking about, whether you realize it or not, at
3 the end of the day, that's what we're talking
4 about, so we'll come back to that. Freda?

5 DR. LEWIS-HALL: I just had a clarifying
6 question. Leah started, I think, at the beginning
7 of this, asking the question if what we're really
8 supposed to do is back up into the AHRQ work and,
9 you know, perhaps work ourselves around that,
10 filling gaps, amplifying, whatever it is we want to
11 do, how will we actually, as a full Board, get that
12 information and when? As you do the next step
13 planning, how will that actually get to us and in
14 what form?

15 DR. BEAL: We will ask Jean.

16 MS. SLUTSKY: I feel kind of bad because
17 Richard's only been with us for two weeks, so he's
18 kind of at a disadvantage because we've been
19 briefing him on a lot of things, but at the meeting
20 that Anne and her colleagues held, we actually did
21 present all of our investments and investments that
22 had pre-notifications, so there is a slide deck

1 that actually talks about all the investments that
2 we've made under the PCOR Trust Fund and those that
3 have been announced, plus a framework that we used
4 in making those investments.

5 Now, obviously, we're under new leadership
6 and, you know, I think we need to give Rick some
7 time to understand the lay of the agency and where
8 he personally wants to take the agency, but up
9 until August or the end of July, there is a slide
10 deck that's publicly available, that's on the PCORI
11 website, which is a very long slide deck, plus
12 we've briefed the PCORI staff on numerous occasions
13 in an even longer slide deck. We spent two hours
14 with them about two weeks before that.

15 So, there is a pretty detailed discussion
16 going on.

17 DR. BEAL: And I would add that part of
18 what we wrote into the RFP was that there needs to
19 be an absolute understanding of the work of AHRQ so
20 that the plan that we're developing is just as you
21 described it, this wrap around plan, so as not to
22 replicate efforts.

1 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I will remind the
2 group that this discussion and this topic falls
3 under the big rock category. This is a big rock
4 and this is a very important strategic question
5 that we have to answer. And so, Anne, I like your
6 proposal. We're going to ask that the committee
7 continues the deliberation and bring it back to the
8 Board with this set of questions reframed, but take
9 it a step further with a couple of options that
10 might call the question, which will prompt us to
11 answer the question of how far beyond just getting
12 the information do we want to get into decision
13 making, context of decision making, whatever we're
14 calling implementation, and the question about how
15 deep we want to get beyond just whatever AHRQ is
16 already doing, filling in the gaps. My sense is,
17 we don't have much of an appetite as a Board in
18 general for going too far beyond filling some gaps
19 that might add something, but it would be up for
20 the Board to decide.

21 Another great discussion. Thank you.

22 DR. BEAL: Thank you.

1 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. Do you want
2 to jump into the next one or do you want to
3 introduce it, Joe?

4 DR. SELBY: No, I think -- Anne, are you
5 ready?

6 DR. BEAL: So, I'm very pleased and proud,
7 actually, to introduce the next topic, which is
8 really our proposal for the development of what
9 we're calling the Eugene Washington PCORI
10 Engagement Awards.

11 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I should leave.
12 I've got a conflict of interest here.

13 [Laughter.]

14 [Off microphone discussion.]

15 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Anne, after you
16 make your presentation, we'll explain why the Board
17 feels it's appropriate to name these Engagement
18 Awards in Gene's honor for his service as our
19 founding Board Chair, but I think it would be
20 really important for everybody to know what the
21 awards are before we explain.

22 DR. BEAL: Yes.

1 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: But I will remind
2 the Board, if you vote down these awards, it isn't
3 going to -- so, but I think it's important to know
4 what the awards are about.

5 DR. BEAL: Absolutely. Thank you, Steve.
6 So, actually, today's conversation is actually more
7 for the concept of the --

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Can I just say, I'm
9 not sure I realize -- this is being webcast
10 worldwide? This would be what you'd call a
11 universal embarrassment if you vote it down.

12 [Laughter.]

13 DR. BEAL: So, for today, actually, there
14 will not be an official vote. This is really a
15 presentation of the concept of the Engagement
16 Awards, which is going to be then, if you give us
17 guidance that we're moving in the right direction,
18 will then be included in the budget, which is
19 something that you'll be voting on at the November
20 Board meeting.

21 And so, now is the time to give us
22 feedback in terms of general directions, is this

1 the right strategic framework, but the actual vote
2 is going to occur in November with the approval of
3 the budget.

4 And so, the Engagement Awards,
5 conceptually, is something that we've wanted to do
6 to really provide a wrap-around to the work that
7 we're doing. This is a quote from Joe who really
8 talks about some of the vision that Gene provided
9 to us in terms of really thinking about the role
10 and the importance of engagement. We've talked a
11 lot as an organization about the importance of
12 doing research differently and really it was Gene,
13 in many ways, who talked about having the vision
14 and the leadership to bring patients, caregivers,
15 and other stakeholders to the table to engage in
16 the research enterprise.

17 And so, initially we actually talked about
18 this as an Engagement Award, but as we thought
19 about it said that it was absolutely clear that
20 having Gene's name on this as part of the legacy
21 for the vision and the leadership that he provided
22 would make absolute sense.

1 So, with that as a backdrop, let's talk
2 about exactly what is it that we mean when we talk
3 about the engagement awards.

4 One of the things that we're actually
5 interested in thinking about today in terms of our
6 questions for the Board -- and you'll understand
7 what it is that we're talking about -- but there
8 are knowledge awards, training and development
9 awards, and dissemination awards.

10 So, Harlan, remember you were asking
11 questions about different ways to tailor the work
12 that we're doing, we can actually tailor that work
13 through the development of these different types of
14 dissemination awards.

15 So, as you were saying, what are the
16 opportunities for outreach, what are the
17 opportunities for learning from other communities
18 what their needs are, this is a mechanism by which
19 we can do that. And what we're interested in is
20 hearing from the Board, what are some of your
21 recommendations or ideas for -- really what are
22 some of the types of awards that we can make in

1 each of these categories?

2 So, with that said, the Engagement Awards,
3 really as with everything that we do, starts from
4 our strategic plan. So, this should be familiar to
5 you because it starts with our mission, our goals,
6 as well as our strategic imperatives. And as you
7 know, within the strategic imperatives, we have an
8 imperative related to engaging the community and
9 getting back to something that Allen was saying,
10 engaging the community to help create demand for
11 the work that we're doing.

12 But in addition, we also have a strategic
13 imperative, which aligns with disseminating our
14 work. And so, as we try to think about the
15 different strategies that we work on, we really try
16 to think about them within the context of being an
17 overlapping Venn diagram, that engagement is not
18 separate from dissemination, but in fact that they
19 work together synergistically.

20 And so, for those of you who are familiar
21 with the strategic plan -- so, as you know,
22 underlying each of our pillars, then, there's a

1 mini strategic plan, and within engagement we have
2 three strategic priorities. The first is to
3 develop the PCOR community, so to develop the
4 people who are interested in our work, secondly is
5 to engage the community in our research, so the
6 work that we're doing around involving people in
7 our merit review and the requirements that all of
8 our research projects have patient and stakeholder
9 participants, and then third is to disseminate --
10 I'm sorry, to promote dissemination for
11 implementation, and so everything that we do within
12 engagement really is with a view towards how do we
13 address these three strategic priorities.

14 We, working with the COEC, have actually
15 developed a theory of change in terms of thinking
16 about how do we meet each of these strategic
17 priorities and basically based upon the theory of
18 change, we say, okay, what is it that we're trying
19 to achieve in order to get to these three strategic
20 priorities? What are the facilitators that can
21 help us move there as well as some of the barriers
22 that we may have to address? And then what are

1 some of the activities that we as an organization
2 can support to try to get them?

3 And so when we think about then the work
4 that we're trying to do with engagement, we
5 recognize that there is a major research enterprise
6 that is part of the work of PCORI and the analogy
7 that I've used is each one of those research
8 projects is solid, is straight, is really directed,
9 and is a major brick in what it is that we're
10 trying to build. And as we think about the
11 Engagement Awards, what we're trying to do is
12 really help pull those bricks together so that at
13 the end of the time of PCORI or in three years,
14 five years, seven years, we have a cathedral rather
15 than a pile of rubble.

16 And so, the way that we think about the
17 Engagement Awards is, what is the wraparound that
18 we can help to provide to really make sure that
19 each and every project which goes through the merit
20 review and we know from a methodologic perspective
21 is sound, we know from a patient engagement
22 perspective is sound, but what is the wraparound

1 that we can do to make sure that those projects
2 really hang together well to form something which
3 is the execution of our vision?

4 So, what you see here from the Engagement
5 Awards, as I said, we have three pillars for the
6 engagement strategy -- developing PCOR, engaging
7 the community in research, and promoting
8 dissemination for implementation. And so, as we've
9 thought about, then, the Engagement Awards, we said
10 that we should have awards that really help to
11 drive each of those areas.

12 So, when we think about the efforts to
13 develop community, what we've established is
14 something that we call Knowledge Awards, so these
15 are the awards that help us understand the field,
16 understand the groups that we're trying to reach
17 out to, understand some of the challenges that
18 we're trying to address, as well as give people an
19 opportunity to understand us.

20 And so, whether these are activities that
21 around background papers or convenings or efforts
22 to try to really exchange knowledge about the work

1 of PCORI, we think that that exchange of knowledge
2 and information is how one gets people to know
3 about us as well as generates trust.

4 The second area is around training and
5 development and that is really the work around
6 engaging the community in research, and so this
7 gets to our efforts to really try to develop a
8 skilled, PCOR-ready community. One of the things
9 that we've heard time and time again from this
10 Board is, how are you getting people out there, how
11 are you getting the folks who are not the usual
12 suspects involved with the work of PCORI, and this
13 is a mechanism by which we will be allowed to do
14 that.

15 So, as an example we have the data
16 challenge, which was a project that we did, but
17 going forward would be the kind of thing that we
18 can do as part of a training and development award
19 to help bring patients and researchers together to
20 really engage them as partners in research.

21 And then our third is our efforts to
22 promote dissemination for implementation, and so

1 this is what we call the Dissemination Awards. And
2 so, again, this can be the kinds of things where
3 we're doing surveys to understand the needs that
4 different groups have, to really understand who are
5 the different groups that we're trying to reach and
6 what are the opportunities that we have for
7 leveraging their capacity.

8 And so, this is exactly the type of area
9 where when the questions come up from the Board,
10 how are you going to reach out to these different
11 groups, how do we know who they are, this is the
12 mechanism by which we'll be able to answer those
13 questions.

14 I think what's important to know, though,
15 is that as we think about the Engagement Award
16 program, all of these awards are really fully
17 designed to enhance the impact of PCORI's work and
18 research, and so they really are an effort to try
19 to build upon the research portfolio that we are
20 developing to try to move it forward and carry it
21 so that it has a greater impact.

22 So, just in summary, as we thought about

1 these Engagement Awards, we really wanted to have
2 them designed to be wraparound support to enhance
3 the efforts of our major research projects. These
4 are not meant to be research, but really are meant
5 to be the kinds of projects that support knowledge
6 of PCORI's work, also to enhance training and
7 development of audiences to really engage with the
8 PCORI agenda, particularly the non-usual suspects,
9 who I know is a priority for this Board, as well as
10 to think about what are the opportunities to
11 disseminate the results of our research and to
12 promote implementation into practice.

13 These are really designed to be smaller
14 awards, up to around \$250,000 in total, and really
15 to be short-term awards, so no more than two years
16 in length.

17 In addition, other objectives that we have
18 from this program are to try to engage new groups
19 that have not previously been involved with PCORI
20 and to develop new mechanisms for disseminating our
21 research findings, and really, in general, to
22 promote this concept of research done differently,

1 because right now we've talked a lot about, we want
2 research done differently, we want to know who
3 these groups are, we want to outreach, we want to
4 train, we want to do all of these things, and yet,
5 within the organization we have not had a mechanism
6 to be able to do that, so this is the place where
7 those ideas can actually be implemented.

8 So, to date, our process -- and we've
9 actually developed a series of sample projects that
10 we're going to be sharing with you in a moment, but
11 our process to date for selection and contracting
12 has really been very much coordinated through the
13 Finance Department.

14 We have utilized our procurement processes
15 in order to be able to engage with the development
16 of the contracts with these different organizations
17 and the service agreements, they are contracts
18 because they are really designed to address a need
19 that we have. We go out and solicit them and then
20 we say this is exactly the work that we do.

21 Some of these are done via sole source
22 capacities, others are done through a competitive

1 process, but from a compliance perspective, we
2 wanted to make sure that we've done this through
3 our Finance Department.

4 I think going forward, as this project and
5 this program expands, then we may develop other
6 mechanisms for solicitation, but to date what we've
7 really been doing is working primarily through
8 Finance in terms of this.

9 As we think about each of these projects,
10 the monitoring of the project, as with any contract
11 that we do, is that for each and every project we
12 have specific milestones that are built in and
13 created for each of the contract that we develop
14 and the awardees have to actually provide us with
15 status reports on a regular basis, both on the
16 programmatic side as well as on the financial side
17 to make sure that they are keeping up.

18 In addition, we're very much focused on
19 evaluation to make sure that each project is having
20 the impact that it wants to have and we're actually
21 building in metrics for evaluation of this program
22 overall.

1 So, what we wanted to include today was an
2 example of the types of engagement awards as we
3 think about it. As I said, in 2013, we're really
4 only doing a handful of these to whet your appetite
5 as well as to develop an understanding of what it
6 is that we're trying to accomplish, but if you
7 approve, then, the full program with the November
8 Board vote, then we'll be able to go ahead with a
9 much more robust program.

10 So, the first project that I wanted to
11 share with you is something which would come in
12 under our Knowledge Awards, and so this is actually
13 a contract that we've already executed and it is
14 with the National Academy for State Health Policy.

15 As many of you know, payers are an
16 important audience for us, but one of the things
17 that we felt in the organization is that we've not
18 had a real opportunity to understand what are the
19 needs of the state Medicaid directors, and so they
20 are a major payer audience for us. They're very
21 important in terms of the opportunities to really
22 see the impact of our work outside of Washington,

1 but we really wanted to develop an understanding of
2 what is their need for CER.

3 So, as Allen alluded to earlier, we often
4 say, okay, we have a push mentality where we want
5 to get the word out, but what we're trying to do
6 with this project is to say, okay, from your
7 perspective as the state health policy person, as a
8 state Medicaid person, how do you use CER? Where
9 does it make a difference? What are some of the
10 things that we can try to do and support to be able
11 to develop a research agenda that really meets your
12 needs?

13 And so, the goal of this project is really
14 to promote use of our findings by public payers by
15 engaging them now in terms of really understanding
16 what are their needs.

17 This is a contract that we actually just
18 closed about a month ago and it is slated to end in
19 May, and it is a project -- and we have the details
20 in here -- where basically they're going to conduct
21 a series of surveys and focus groups of different
22 representatives, they're going to go to some of the

1 national meetings that they have, they're going to
2 look at state legislators, insurance commissioners,
3 Medicaid and CHIP medical directors, but really to
4 do a series of both surveys and focus groups to
5 really understand what is their current knowledge
6 of CER and PCOR, and to get an understanding of
7 their views on the utility of this type of work for
8 their own work, and then to understand what are the
9 potential future needs that we can try to meet.

10 In addition, they're going to -- NASHP
11 being the "they're" -- are going to then develop a
12 report for us and then to really develop a roadmap
13 that's going to help this audience in their use of
14 CER as well as, then, to host a meeting to really
15 highlight what are some of the project findings.

16 So, again, this is an example of the type
17 of Knowledge Award where we think, here's a key
18 audience for us, we want to know who they are, and
19 here's the type of activity that we can engage in
20 to understand the needs of a key audience for the
21 type of research that we're generating.

22 Another type of project, and this is one

1 that we have not yet finalized but is currently
2 under consideration, is a Training and Development
3 Award. And so, actually, we were approached by the
4 PhRMA Foundation because they actually have
5 developed centers of excellence for PCOR training
6 around the country. And so, what they came to us
7 and said, we have actually a small award from AHRQ
8 to actually hold a conference to really bring
9 together these leading experts on the best
10 practices for PCOR training and they said, do you
11 want to be at the table?

12 The answer, obviously, is yes, so anyone
13 who is engaged in PCOR training, we want to be
14 involved, and so we're having a conversation with
15 them to see what would be our role, how we can get
16 involved, and how we can get involved and how we
17 can help really set the stage in terms of not only
18 the curriculum that they're developing, but what is
19 the role that PCORI can play in this area.

20 And so, this is going to be a small award
21 because it is just for a conference, but again,
22 there are a lot of organizations that are out there

1 that are responding to the work that we're doing
2 and they're developing training and curricula, and
3 so this is an opportunity for us to get involved
4 with some of that training as well.

5 And then one of the other projects that
6 we're currently discussing as a potential is to
7 look at a survey of the primary care physician
8 community. And so, as an example, you saw the
9 survey results that we did from InCrowd and that
10 was a panel, but what we wanted to do was to say,
11 okay, from the perspective of the primary care
12 community, what is it that you utilize and where do
13 you go for information and how can we then again
14 develop a dissemination agenda that really meets
15 your needs.

16 And so, again, this is a project which is
17 in the very early stages, but what we've been able
18 to do is get four of the primary care medical
19 societies together, specifically the American
20 Academy of Family Physicians, the American College
21 of Physicians, the American Academy of Pediatrics,
22 and the American Osteopathic Association. They

1 have all come together and agreed that they will
2 work together on a survey that we would do of their
3 membership.

4 And so, this represents an opportunity for
5 major collaboration with key primary care
6 organizations and we're having actually just very
7 preliminary conversations right now to determine
8 exactly what would be the content of such a survey.

9 But we're actually very excited about this
10 because it represents an opportunity to actually
11 collaborate with the primary care societies, for us
12 and them to collaborate, as well as for us to then
13 promote the collaboration with one another. But
14 again, this is an opportunity for us to develop an
15 understanding of their needs in terms of
16 dissemination and where do primary care physicians
17 go for information. So, more to come on this.

18 And these are just details, as I said,
19 this is a follow up from the InCrowd survey that we
20 did.

21 So, what I want to then spend a little bit
22 of time talking about is something that you all

1 have heard a bit about before and this is a project
2 that I know the COEC is very familiar with, but
3 it's the Pipeline to Proposals Project, which I
4 know you have seen that we've issued the RFPs on
5 this.

6 But this, again, represents a major effort
7 on training and development and is addressing some
8 of the issues that you all have raised as some of
9 the concerns that you've had.

10 So, one of the things that we've heard
11 time and time again is how do you get the non-usual
12 suspects in the door, how do you get them involved?
13 In addition, when you have, say, a project that has
14 been reviewed but maybe was an interesting project
15 but didn't have a very robust patient engagement
16 plan, what is the opportunity that is available for
17 trying to give those people additional support?

18 And so, in order to respond to that we've
19 developed what we call the Pipeline to Proposal
20 Project, which is where we have developed
21 essentially three different funding mechanisms for
22 different types of organizations or individuals to

1 come together to engage and participate in the
2 development process for submitting an award to us.

3 So, the Tier 1 awards are what we call
4 just the opportunity to bring groups together. So,
5 if you're a group of physicians at an FQHC or if
6 you're mothers of children with a specific
7 condition or if you are patients who are all having
8 a certain condition, this is an opportunity just to
9 put a little bit of seed money together for those
10 people to come together and start to think a little
11 bit about what might be some of the research
12 questions and issues that they may want to address
13 from their perspective. We call those the Tier 1
14 awards and they're very small awards for \$15,000
15 for up to nine months, but they're really designed
16 to be the kind of seed money that we put out into
17 the community to help encourage others to really
18 come together and think about what might be some of
19 the priorities that they have.

20 Tier 2 is really thought of, then, the
21 next stage of awards where let's say you have a
22 group of parents who have come together with

1 children with a particular condition, but now
2 they're saying, okay, so we understand what some of
3 the priorities are, but we actually now need to
4 really link with researchers and understand who are
5 the researchers who are out there who can work with
6 us in this effort.

7 And so, the Tier 2 awards are really
8 designed to be a bit more robust but to take these
9 people and really marry them together. So, again,
10 these are relatively small awards, they're for
11 \$25,000, up to 12 months, and really -- you know, I
12 keep saying that these are the donuts and community
13 center awards, but they're really just the
14 opportunity to fund the bringing together of
15 patient groups as well as then researchers to start
16 to think about developing research teams.

17 And then the Tier 3 awards are really the
18 bit more robust awards, these are for up to
19 \$50,000, and again, up to 12 months in support, but
20 really they're designed to be the bringing together
21 -- the patients, the researchers have come
22 together, and then let's develop the plan, let's

1 develop the research idea.

2 And so one of the things that you should
3 see is that we think about each tier as feeding
4 into the next, but any organization, if you have
5 already done that preliminary work yourself, you
6 could come in as a Tier 2, you could come in as a
7 Tier 3.

8 We also are thinking about Tier 3 as a
9 mechanism where we have identified projects that
10 have gone through the PCORI funding process and
11 have not been funded, it's what we call the "Close
12 But No Cigar Awardees" who maybe have a very good
13 idea but have not necessarily been able to develop
14 the kind of patient and community engagement plan
15 that we'd like to see.

16 And so, this is something that could be
17 identified by our research team as then we promote
18 them and encourage them to go into Tier 3 to really
19 develop that robust patient engagement plan that we
20 would like to see as part of the proposal that they
21 submit to us.

22 So, again, these are the details of

1 exactly what would be in each of those tiers, but
2 as I said, Tier 1 are the smaller awards, just
3 \$15,000 for up to nine months, and really, as we
4 think about it, these are available to individuals,
5 consumer/patient organizations, clinicians, and
6 even researchers or a combination of those, but
7 this is really, you know, the donuts and community
8 center funding just to give people a space and a
9 place to be able to come together and meet to think
10 about how they can engage in the PCORI process.

11 The Tier 2 is really available to emerging
12 research and non-research partnerships, but the big
13 thing is that this is about partnerships and
14 bringing people together. Again, these for up to
15 \$25,000 for up to one year. And then the Tier 3
16 are the larger awards, \$50,000 for up to one year,
17 but really they're meant to be available to the
18 advanced research and non-research partnerships to
19 make sure that they have the capacity to develop
20 that robust engagement and research plan that we
21 require in all of our awards.

22 And so, particularly for the Tier 1s,

1 which is where we started, this is actually the
2 small, small investments, and one of the things
3 that we decided to do is many of these groups do
4 not even have the tax ID number. I think this is
5 something that we can all relate to if you're that
6 small organization, and so what we actually did is
7 we actually issued an RFQ to ask for an
8 Intermediate Funder, so the IF stands for
9 Intermediate Funders, and what we've said is that
10 we want entities that are out there in the
11 community that are established, nonprofit
12 organizations, that are working in this space. But
13 what they can do is serve as the funder from us,
14 and then they provide not only the financial
15 support for all of these smaller organizations, but
16 they can also provide some of the background and IT
17 support to some of these organizations.

18 And so, as I said, we issued the RFQ for
19 this a couple of months ago and actually on Monday
20 or Tuesday we're going to finalize the contract for
21 a recipient in Colorado who's going to work to help
22 support our pilot in this area, which is going to

1 essentially cover potential awardees in the entire
2 western region of the United States.

3 Immediately following, for those of you
4 who are interested and not in the western part of
5 the United States, is, as I said, we're going to
6 start immediately with the Tier 1 awards and we
7 have the Intermediate Funder and then we will then
8 send out the announcement for the RFP to go out in
9 October but then immediately following we're then
10 also going to then send out a request for
11 additional Intermediate Funders for other parts of
12 the country.

13 But what we wanted to do was do this in
14 stages so that we can learn from each stage before
15 we then launch into the subsequent stages.

16 And then as we get to Tier 2 and Tier 3,
17 our plan for Tier 2 is to announce that by the end
18 of this calendar year, and for Tier 3, to announce
19 that early in 2014.

20 In terms of the other Engagement Awards,
21 as I mentioned, we have a number of examples that
22 are now in development and so these are in various

1 stages of development and we plan to then, once you
2 all have approved then the concept of the
3 Engagement Awards in general, is to then develop
4 our online application process and portal, which is
5 targeted to be open by the end of 2013 and then we
6 will launch in full force in calendar year -- now
7 calendar year, not fiscal year -- 2014.

8 So, one of the things that I wanted to
9 propose or show you is that as we're thinking about
10 these Engagement Awards, we're thinking that we
11 would like the budget for this to be a \$15 million
12 budget request for approval in November when you
13 get the full budget.

14 As we've thought about what our needs are
15 for 2014, the vast majority of the work actually is
16 going to be in work in training and development
17 with some work then in knowledge and a minority of
18 the work actually in dissemination. But given that
19 we're now in the early stages of what we're trying
20 to do in terms of building the PCOR community, we
21 think that the lion's share of our investments will
22 be in this area.

1 I think that the relative contributions
2 for this pie chart are going to change over the
3 course of time and this is something that we would
4 be discussing. Steve is smiling at me, I'm
5 wondering why. And so, as I mentioned, right now
6 we're working on pilots to be developed within
7 fiscal year 2013 within each of the areas, and so I
8 hope that each of the projects that we presented
9 here and the ideas that we have behind these
10 projects are a good demonstration of what it is
11 that we're trying to do.

12 But in closing, the specific questions
13 that we're interested in is as we've been thinking
14 about what is the role of the Engagement Awards in
15 terms of Knowledge Awards, Training and
16 Development, and Dissemination, now is the
17 opportunity that we have for ideas from the Board
18 on very specific projects. And I think part of
19 this is we -- you know, I have been here now for
20 two years. There's a lot of ideas that come out of
21 this Board, but we don't have the mechanism to now
22 take those ideas forward. And so now, this is the

1 opportunity that we have available to be able to
2 put those ideas into place.

3 So, with that I'll close and open it up
4 for questions.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Anne, the reason
6 I was smiling was -- and I'm hoping that Gray won't
7 take this lead from Gene -- every time we're way
8 behind schedule, Gene delegates the authority to me
9 to moderate the meeting.

10 But let's open it up for input. I'm going
11 to start with Debra. I think I'll just -- which
12 is this, counterclockwise?

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Clockwise.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Clockwise. We'll
15 go clockwise. Debra.

16 MS. BARKSDALE: And this is just a
17 clarifying question related to the Intermediate
18 Funders in Tier 1. Do they actually award the
19 funds, review the applications or proposals, and
20 actually distribute the funding? Is that their
21 role?

22 DR. BEAL: Right. So, their role,

1 actually, is we would award the funds to them and
2 then they pay, then, to -- on behalf of those,
3 because they just have the internal accounting that
4 allows us for appropriate oversight.

5 Some of these other organizations just
6 don't even have the infrastructure and so they'll
7 be paying the bills on their behalf. So, if you
8 need reimbursement for a trip or for food or for
9 something like that, the Intermediate Funder pays
10 it because they have the capacity for us from an
11 accounting perspective.

12 DR. ZWOLAK: Bob Zwolak, Board. So, I
13 really support this concept, obviously. The
14 question is one of resources. If you have \$15
15 million and grants for \$15,000 \$25,000 and \$50,000,
16 that's something like 600 grants we're going to
17 give out. Do we have the staff power to accomplish
18 that efficiently?

19 DR. BEAL: So, that is actually then part
20 of the discussion that will come forward in
21 November because there would be staffing
22 implications.

1 As I've thought about this, I think a
2 program like this would require probably two people
3 to manage it. We would need someone from a
4 programmatic perspective as well as someone from a
5 project management perspective. Although the
6 number -- I think, Romana, do you remember the
7 number of projects we ended up thinking -- it's
8 more like 60 projects a year. Yeah. It's 60
9 projects per year. Yeah.

10 DR. ZWOLAK: Six?

11 DR. BEAL: 6-0.

12 DR. BARNETT: I actually had the same
13 question that Bob did and I don't quite understand
14 the math that gets you to 60 projects. I think it
15 gets to be a very large number.

16 I don't want us to get too far down into
17 the weeds around exactly how it would be
18 administered, but obviously you'd have to figure
19 this out. The use of the Intermediate Funders
20 would help in that, but I think not only is the
21 question kind of how you coordinate and pull off
22 the contracting for all of those, it's how do you

1 make sure that somehow we're pulling the learnings
2 out of each one and then making maximum use of
3 those learnings and then disseminating those
4 learnings? What we don't want to do is just sort
5 of sprinkle money across the countryside, and I've
6 always loved your analogy about a pile of rubble
7 versus a cathedral. We want to make something out
8 of this.

9 And I think that's just a particular
10 challenge when you're talking about smaller grants
11 of this type. I love the concept. I love the
12 idea. I'm very supportive, but I think that's
13 going to be a significant challenge moving forward.

14 DR. EPSTEIN: Any award program that has
15 Gene's name attached to it, I'm fine to give \$15,
16 maybe 30 million to. Having said that, one of the
17 things is we have to make the decisions come
18 November. I found the examples you gave helpful
19 and if you could think of even more to just edify
20 me so I've got a better sense, I'm mindful of what
21 Harlan Krumholz has been reminding us about, which
22 is we better think carefully about what the end is

1 at the beginning, and I didn't have as clear or
2 robust a sense as I might.

3 Don't have to do it now, just next time.

4 DR. DOUMA: Allen Douma, Board. I like a
5 lot of the examples. I particularly like the State
6 Health Policy one having been a Medicaid director
7 in Oregon. That's something we've talked about
8 forever and ever. It's important in that to do the
9 follow up, which I don't see there yet, is after
10 you've done all of that interaction, what impact
11 did it actually have on Medicaid programs, for
12 example.

13 Just a note, you've already changed the
14 D&I to D for I in these slides moving forward.
15 Perhaps a little premature.

16 I also -- I think in the example of the
17 slide -- and I have to go back to it -- is the one
18 that has Tier 1, Tier 2, Tier 3, Tier 4. There's a
19 number of questions embedded in that and I think
20 the way to even raise the questions is take
21 examples and just see what happens along the way.

22 For example, in one of your timelines that

1 you showed us, you've got -- we're putting out the
2 RFP October 15th and it closes November 15th.
3 Considering the people we're talking about, how in
4 the world are they going to even know about it much
5 less respond to it in 30 days? So, maybe we ought
6 to be careful about timelines, which reflect
7 actually who these people are.

8 DR. BEAL: Let me just comment on that
9 because part of the reason why we're actually keen
10 is that we know that this was previously the micro
11 contracts project, and so it is part of this fiscal
12 year, and so if we expand things out then it means
13 that we're making commitments into the next fiscal
14 year, which is fine, but I just wanted to say that
15 part of the push that we had was we wanted to
16 essentially make use of the budget that we were
17 given.

18 DR. DOUMA: I'm all in favor of making
19 things move more rapidly, but I think it's just
20 unfair, and it's almost inappropriate to say who we
21 really want and then set up a system that we can't
22 get them.

1 MS. HOLE-MARSHALL: Did the concepts go
2 through the COEC? That's kind of the mechanism by
3 which these came forward? So, again, back to the
4 AHRQ and how we want to spend our money, we're
5 looking at an approximation of \$15 million on very
6 important activities, but I can tell you, and I
7 don't know if the COEC was briefed prior to the
8 NASHP award, that there are similar AHRQ activities
9 that have occurred.

10 And so, was there any discussion about
11 whether that was more appropriate for AHRQ, whether
12 AHRQ was sufficient in terms of the Medicaid
13 learning network, whether their funding was running
14 out so we were going to pick up that funding, what
15 learnings had been completed from that, but it's
16 very duplicative, honestly. And I worry about
17 that.

18 And so, it's back to -- I understand that
19 there was some roundtable where there is now public
20 information about AHRQ, but I don't see how that
21 connection is occurring with us.

22 And if it's in a subcommittee, I think

1 that's great, but I'm not hearing that even at the
2 report out to the Board. So, again, I worry about
3 us spending funds on really great stuff that's
4 replicating other work and where that takes us away
5 from our core mission of funding science.

6 DR. BEAL: Sure, sure. So, I can say that
7 we looked at what information that we had as we
8 developed that and I can say actually with absolute
9 certainty -- and I think you're making a good point
10 -- that every project we develop, we don't
11 necessarily say, how does this then align with
12 AHRQ, because some of them are not necessarily
13 dissemination relevant and I think you're raising a
14 good point and it's another part of the business
15 check in that we can do.

16 DR. DOUMA: Just a comment and this I
17 think will come up tomorrow when we're talking
18 about governance, one of the things we need to
19 determine is what is the role and responsibility of
20 each committee, and in many ways what the committee
21 does is we don't really vet in the sense that we
22 vote to ascend something to the Board as a report

1 of the committee. We're provided background
2 information and give our comments on the way to the
3 Board, and if that's the way we want to continue to
4 do things, that's fine, but we just need to
5 understand that that's what's going on versus the
6 committee taking more of a vetting or an oversight
7 role in what actually gets to the Board.

8 DR. NORQUIST: Yeah, so -- Gray Norquist.
9 As the Chair of the COEC, I think that's exactly
10 right. I mean, I think that's the decision we're
11 going to have to make is to how much more power, if
12 you will, are we going to give to these committees
13 to get some things done, to streamline so we don't
14 have to have these delays and get through.

15 I think the bigger issue for us has been
16 this question of what is success and success at an
17 even more global level than just these three, which
18 is, what does success in engagement mean, right,
19 and toward the greater end of ensuring that we have
20 a network of people out there who are ready,
21 willing, and able to do PCOR, right, and so that's
22 what our struggle is is trying to do that, and what

1 are the metrics to getting there?

2 So, what is our goal for 2019, 2050,
3 whatever, and what are our intermediate goals as we
4 get there is what we've also struggled with.

5 So, the idea here is just to put a few of
6 these out, not to blow all the money at one time on
7 a bunch and to see. And I think you're absolutely
8 right, whoever mentioned it, is that we've got to
9 learn from what we do because we may find quickly
10 some of these awards are just not worth it and we
11 should just stop right now with those and move on
12 to something else.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Harlan. And then
14 I'm going to draw this session to a close after
15 Harlan speaks.

16 DR. KRUMHOLZ: Thanks. I do think this is
17 a really important issue. I know we're ending on
18 it before lunch, but the issue of this coordination
19 with AHRQ -- I'm sorry Richard's not in the room --
20 but it's still not clear to me exactly how well --
21 Jean's here -- and it just seems like we need to be
22 able to have -- in the engagement piece, it

1 shouldn't be this -- we're doing engagement and
2 they're doing engagement or even that I've just
3 heard about that from you, Leah, about the
4 redundant activities.

5 And so, I just am making a pitch to say
6 that these things, I think, need to be brought
7 together in ways at least that maybe the Board can
8 appreciate better. I'm sure that behind the scenes
9 they are, and in making these decisions, the
10 question I have is if there is -- between PCORI
11 funds X amount of engagement activity going on and
12 dissemination given that AHRQ was charged with a
13 lot of that, should 80 percent of that activity be
14 on the AHRQ side? And if we're doing the 20,
15 where's our 20 -- what are we doing that they can't
16 do? In a way, that's what I sort of want to know,
17 because there are things we can do that they can't
18 do. We've talked about survey work, for example,
19 and other things like that, and anyway, go ahead,
20 Jean, but this is where I think this is really
21 important that we're working together.

22 MS. SLUTSKY: I totally, totally agree

1 because it doesn't do anyone any good if we're
2 duplicating and not partnering, but the actual
3 program that Leah's talking predates, actually,
4 both PCORI and actually it predates our legislative
5 mandate to do CER in 2003. We've convened the
6 Medicaid Medical Directors in a learning network
7 for, gosh, I can't even -- I can't remember when we
8 started that, and it's not the Medicaid directors,
9 it's the medical directors, because they tend to be
10 less -- they don't turn over quite as quickly as
11 the Medicaid director, which really serves at the
12 pleasure of the governor and when governors change,
13 they change.

14 So, that's our program. You know, I
15 wouldn't have even thought, to be perfectly honest
16 -- I didn't know about these awards, so I didn't --
17 wouldn't have even thought to have brought that to
18 your attention. Had I known that you were going to
19 contract with them I would have said, yeah, and
20 here are the very active Medicaid directors.

21 But, you know, Rick is gone for the day,
22 but I totally agree, he agrees, we should be

1 partnering here. There are things that AHRQ can't
2 do, there are things that you can do, we have
3 longstanding relationships with different groups
4 that we can share with you. This is -- this has to
5 be an integrated activity.

6 DR. KRUMHOLZ: To me, Harlan Krumholz
7 again -- I know, Steve, we've got to go. Just this
8 final thing is that I just think we need a unified
9 organizational plan about how together with the
10 funds that exist, the thing that worried me the
11 most is when you just said "I didn't know about
12 this."

13 MS. SLUTSKY: And I didn't mean to be
14 pejorative.

15 DR. KRUMHOLZ: No, and it's not critical.
16 There's a lot of things in the air and it's not
17 critical of Anne either. It's just, there's so
18 much going on, this is our chance, I think, to try
19 to figure out some structural ways. There's
20 amazing work going on. I mean, it's breathtaking,
21 it's just a matter of just trying to line it up.
22 That's all.

1 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: So Anne, I think
2 the gist of the feedback that I'm hearing is that
3 the Board is broadly supportive of the idea of
4 Engagement Awards.

5 DR. BEAL: Mm-hmm.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: How we do those
7 Engagement Awards and at what scale and how we
8 coordinate that work with the work of the Agency
9 for Healthcare Research and Quality needs to be
10 addressed, so when you come back to us in November,
11 we can take up those topics, I think, in some
12 greater detail.

13 What I'd like to do is, for the benefit of
14 the broader audience listening in is to remind
15 everybody why we felt -- why our Board feels that
16 tying Engagement Awards with Gene Washington was an
17 important thing for us to do to honor Gene's
18 service to our organization. Gene was the
19 champion, almost from the get-go, of making sure
20 that the end user of CER was involved in every
21 phase of the research process.

22 And we're talking about the patient and

1 we're talking about the caregiver, and the
2 clinician, and the policymaker, and the payers, and
3 the delivery system, and the pharmaceutical
4 companies, and the device manufacturers, to the
5 extent that everyone's engaged in the research
6 process. Gene helped us to understand that it
7 would facilitate dissemination, it would facilitate
8 uptake and implementation and what he encouraged us
9 to do throughout his tenure as our Board Chair was
10 to make sure that our process was as inclusive and
11 as transparent as it possibly could be.

12 And so, whether or not we have patients
13 and stakeholders helping us with refining the
14 research questions or choosing and validating the
15 comparators or the outcomes, or helping us to
16 identify the study population, or helping us to
17 develop recruitment materials and survey
18 instruments, or whether we're just getting comment
19 on interval findings, the role of our stakeholders
20 is so important.

21 And so, I hope you all will join me -- I
22 know he left the room because he was a little bit

1 modest and humble about having his name tied to
2 anything, but the idea that Gene's name will live
3 on with the PCORI organization in conjunction with
4 engagement, is our way of honoring his service to
5 our Board.

6 So, I hope again when you do see him,
7 because he snuck out, you'll join me in
8 acknowledging the just wonderful contribution to
9 the PCORI Board.

10 And we will look forward to hearing back
11 from you in November about how the Engagement
12 Awards have taken shape and how they will be
13 presented going forward.

14 We are going to take a 35-minute break for
15 lunch. I'm sorry to ask everybody to eat quickly.
16 If Gene were here he would tell you to eat slowly,
17 but he's not.

18 Okay, so we'll see you all in 35 minutes.

19 [Whereupon, at 12:41 p.m., a luncheon
20 recess was taken.]

21

22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

[1:19 p.m.]

1
2
3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Welcome back,
4 everyone, to the afternoon session of the Board of
5 Governors Meeting for the Patient-Centered Outcomes
6 Research Institute, PCORI. We are going to now
7 shift into yet another area of focus for PCORI,
8 this one related to research methods, and I'm going
9 to ask our executive director, Dr. Selby, to
10 introduce this topic and presenter.

11 DR. SELBY: I won't say much, since we
12 have the chair of the Methodology Committee --
13 still relatively new chair of the Methodology
14 Committee, Robin Newhouse, here to make the
15 presentation. Just to say that we are just
16 delighted that the Methodology Committee under
17 Robin and Dr. Steve Goodman has just -- seems
18 remarkably reinvigorated and focused on a number of
19 key areas, and I know Robin's going to touch on all
20 of them today, so it's -- from the staff's
21 perspective, we're just enjoying the opportunity to
22 work more closely on a number of fronts with the

1 committee and think the Board will be delighted to
2 hear this report as well.

3 MS. NEWHOUSE: Thank you, Dr. Selby. I'm
4 Robin Newhouse, chair of the Methodology Committee,
5 and I present this report on behalf of our
6 committee members to represent some of the work
7 that we've accomplished, and I also want to give a
8 little shout-out and a special thanks to all the
9 help that David Hickam has given us and support as
10 well as Katie Rader and Julie McCormack. We
11 couldn't conduct this work without their
12 significant contributions that they've made to keep
13 us moving forward and organized. So thank you.

14 So in terms of background, the four things
15 that we are going to cover today include the status
16 of the methodology report, the development of new
17 methodology standards that -- we recommend two and
18 have a couple other that I'll present to you and
19 give you a status of those recommendations. Here
20 we are with dissemination implementation again. I
21 know we had a quite vibrant discussion this morning
22 about dissemination implementation, and this time

1 we'll be talking about the methodology standards.

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: [Off microphone.]

3 MS. NEWHOUSE: No, I do not. And then the
4 last being the methodological consultation
5 activity. Thank you.

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Sorry about that.

7 MS. NEWHOUSE: Oh, that's all right. I was
8 wondering how they were going to change, there --

9 [Laughter.]

10 MS. NEWHOUSE: Okay. So these are the
11 four areas that I just mentioned, in terms of what
12 we'll be talking about this afternoon.
13 So the first item is the methodology report, and
14 just the brief history of the methodology report
15 was that the methodology report was reviewed by the
16 Board in May of last year, 2012. There was an
17 extensive public comment period by which we
18 evaluated each public comment that we received,
19 made changes to the methodology report, and then
20 the draft methodology report, the draft methodology
21 report revisions are going to be presented to the
22 Board in November, is the short answer.

1 The standards from those methodology
2 report revisions were posted in December after
3 approval by the board, so the standards are already
4 approved. What we're talking about today is the
5 methodology report in whole. So I just want to
6 again thank a couple of our methodology members for
7 a significant amount of work on this methodology
8 report, and that's David Hickam and then Mark
9 Helfand, also, is leading the effort along with Al
10 Berg.

11 And the difference in this methodology
12 report that you'll see is not only will you see
13 revisions in the text around the methodology
14 standards and the explanations, but what they've
15 done is something quite innovative and impressive.
16 And they've developed a whole group of examples of
17 how those standards are applied. And they come in
18 ways of published research studies, so for example
19 some of the psychometrics or some instruments that
20 are being used to provide some examples of
21 psychometric standards. Or some stories of
22 patients, so that you can see what the patient

1 engagement standards will look like and mean.

2 So there is some further work being done
3 and the methodology report is now under review by a
4 subgroup and I think David, I'm going to rely on
5 you to provide the timeline for the methodology
6 report. And then the other thing I would say is if
7 you'd like some examples of the stories that you'll
8 see in the methodology report before you get them,
9 Mark Helfand left me one copy, so I do have it and
10 I'm willing to talk with you about it and share it
11 as a preview if you have some questions about what
12 those stories might look like. David?

13 DR. HICKAM: Thank you, Robin. So the
14 report is basically at the final stage of
15 consolidating the comments from a set of reviewers
16 that included some members of the PCORI staff, some
17 members of the Board of Governors, and members of
18 the Methodology Committee -- actually, the whole
19 Methodology Committee has seen the report and had a
20 chance to submit comments on it. We plan to finish
21 those revisions by the end of September, which as
22 you all know is like next Monday, and then move

1 that final text to the PCORI production group to
2 start the process of preparing it for a formal
3 release, and so we would expect that the Board of
4 Governors will have a chance to review that
5 prepublication version sometime in the month of
6 October.

7 MS. NEWHOUSE: Go ahead, Gray.

8 DR. NORQUIST: Are we asking questions
9 now, do you want to wait till you finish before --

10 MS. NEWHOUSE: Yeah, we probably should,
11 for the methodology report, yes.

12 DR. NORQUIST: This is Gray Norquist. I
13 was just going to say, if you haven't seen those
14 patient examples, they're really very good. We
15 looked at those earlier, I think, Debra, you and I
16 and some others actually looked at these and it's
17 really just an incredible -- brings a whole life to
18 that report that can be kind of dry at times, but I
19 think it was just an incredible job that you guys
20 did.

21 MS. NEWHOUSE: Thank you. Yes. I think
22 you'll be pleased.

1 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, other
2 questions, comments, at this point? Gail?

3 MS. HUNT: Gail Hunt, Board member. I
4 just wanted to suggest that when you're doing the -
5 - making the changes to the report, if you go back
6 over that and there are quite a few places where it
7 just reflects patients and not patients and
8 caregivers, so I'd really appreciate it if you
9 could go back and be sure that you put in the "and
10 caregiver" part there, because as we all know,
11 there are quite a few times when it is the patient
12 and the caregiver together. Thanks.

13 DR. HICKAM: Thank you.

14 MS. NEWHOUSE: Thank you, Gail. Good
15 suggestion. Much appreciated.

16 All right. So the second issue we'd like
17 to bring up is the development of new standards.
18 As you know, the first set of methodology standards
19 were related to areas not that we knew a lot about
20 or not that we knew nothing about but they were
21 areas where we thought we could leverage the
22 greatest improvements in improving the rigor of

1 patient-centered outcomes research studies. The
2 development of new methodology standards was our
3 next agenda item, and there was one area that we
4 did not fund a contract last year that we thought
5 was important. The first was cluster-randomized
6 trials. So we're working on a PFA for a contract
7 for standards around cluster-randomized trials.
8 The second area where we thought we could make a
9 difference is around complex interventions. So by
10 nature many of the interventions that are helpful
11 to providers and patients are interventions that
12 have multiple components and are naturally complex.
13 And yet they're not standards that we can adopt or
14 apply.

15 So those are two areas where the
16 Methodology Committee thought that we need to start
17 first in the new set of standards, but there were a
18 couple areas that we need some further discussion
19 about. Those two areas are one that we spent a lot
20 of time talking which I appreciate the discussion
21 this morning and I've already had e-mail
22 communication with David Meltzer about the value of

1 information; we had an extensive conversation at
2 the Methodology Committee yesterday about the
3 importance of value of information and how it could
4 be used by PCORI, and there is a subsequent meeting
5 in progress now to talk further about value of
6 information. So that's a little different but
7 aligned with the discussion about standards and
8 should there be a standard, but it's also a useful
9 technique for PCORI when we think about decisions
10 about priorities.

11 The second area that we discussed were
12 standards around systematic review. As you know,
13 the methodology standards endorse the Institute of
14 Medicine systematic review work that was done.
15 Many of our members were affiliated with that work,
16 including Al Berg and Sally Morton. And at the end
17 of the report there are another group of research
18 recommendations. So we are having some discussion
19 about what those recommendations are the standards
20 as they're adopted in the whole report, and the
21 specific steps that a systematic review includes in
22 terms of methods. And so we haven't made a

1 recommendation yet about how to move forward. We
2 need -- have some more work group discussion, but
3 we are going to engage the staff to review the
4 Institute of Medicine report and understand what we
5 can do to create some better guidance for people
6 around what a systematic review is. So I think
7 that's the best I can say right now. So it doesn't
8 look like it's going to come up as a standard, but
9 it is a discussion for us to understand how we
10 operationalize those standards.

11 So, any questions about the endorsed
12 standards or the proposed new standards?

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: We've talked in the
14 past about value-of-information analysis. I
15 remember early on, much earlier on. It was seen as
16 being of high value as we were going to develop
17 priorities. This is as much maybe for Joe and the
18 staff as it is for you, but have we actually tried
19 to connect as we're thinking about priorities, as
20 we're in fact trying to answer some of the very
21 questions that were posed this morning to Brian,
22 using VOI analyses?

1 MS. NEWHOUSE: Absolutely, and I think
2 that's what Brian was thinking. He was engaged in
3 the discussion yesterday with the Methodology
4 Committee, so it was very timely, Of course we have
5 talked about value of information in the past; in
6 terms of standards we never moved value of
7 information forward as a standard in that first
8 set, but certainly it's come up in a number of
9 venues about the utility of the technique. So we
10 are going to have some more discussion with some
11 recommendations for how it can be used, absolutely.
12 So the discussion this morning was timely and
13 mirrored the discussion we had in the Methodology
14 Committee yesterday.

15 DR. SELBY: Yes, just to say, as I said
16 this morning, as we put the review criteria for our
17 advisory panels together, we had a close eye on
18 value-of-information analysis. It was in our
19 judgment impossible to do. You can't do full
20 value-of-information analyses on numerous topics;
21 each one of them is like a major modeling effort.
22 We used something called conceptual value of

1 information, and I think in the end that even
2 turned out to be pretty complex, but I think it's
3 still fair to say that these advisory panels work
4 from a set of criteria that incorporate many of the
5 concepts of a value-of-information approach. And I
6 think where we land in terms of getting as
7 quantitative as the classic value of information
8 versus more qualitative but still preserving the
9 important ingredients of a VOI is what we need to
10 decide as panels and as staff.

11 DR. KRUMHOLZ: The Methodology Committee's
12 doing terrific work and as I was reflecting on what
13 you were saying and thinking about this, I know
14 we're probably tired of a discussion about
15 dissemination, but it made me wonder the degree to
16 which we -- the work that you're doing is being
17 recognized nationally as authoritative, and the
18 degree to which we've incorporated people into the
19 work who would make that acknowledgment. So for
20 example, are in schools of public health around the
21 country, are they going to teach the methodology
22 standards, are medical schools going to have

1 seminars on them?

2 I mean, how can we promote them? There's
3 so much good work here and you've got such good
4 people here, how do we promote them into the proper
5 thing, because I think that to the average person
6 who might utilize them they just come across as one
7 more -- there's IOM reports, there's a PCORI
8 report, there's this and there's that, and they may
9 not realize the true value that lies in what you're
10 doing. We are trying -- we've always been thinking
11 about how do you promote them for people applying
12 for grants, but I really would like these to be
13 taught nationally.

14 And if I could only find a dean who might
15 be able to take that as a prototype in his
16 institution and really make the mark as he was
17 leaving an organization. And we could call these
18 the Gene Washington Statutes.

19 [Laughter.]

20 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Just pour it on.

21 DR. KRUMHOLZ: In all seriousness, though,
22 I'm listening and I think what can we do to

1 establish the authoritative nature of these and to
2 help people understand how convenient it would be
3 to bring this into the teaching environment and to
4 make these the standards in a way that otherwise
5 they might just be put on the shelf and ignored.
6 So have you guys thought about that? And what can
7 we do as PCORI to help engage that academic
8 community or the teachers about this?

9 MS. NEWHOUSE: That couldn't be a better
10 lead-in to the dissemination recommendations that
11 Bill Silberg has helped us with and Brian Mittman.
12 We have a detailed plan. It's a five-phase plan
13 which does include a high level of engagement and
14 tailoring the message and the usage and trying to
15 understand what the community needs and what we can
16 provide for them. So we are going to cover that.
17 Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Allen.

19 DR. DOUMA: Allen Douma, board. I just
20 want to reinforce what hard work you guys are doing
21 and I think PCORI as a board ought to be really
22 proud of that. With regard to dissemination, I

1 think we need to work harder on that, and both with
2 regard to the standards as well as the value of
3 information I would hope that sometime soon that we
4 can figure a way of translating that so it makes
5 sense and it's compelling to people who aren't in
6 research. I think the average person in the
7 universe could listen to a message if we crafted it
8 well and promote it well enough so that they
9 understand what this is all about. Because unless
10 we get a wide body of people supporting what you
11 do, which is really sort of the core of what we do,
12 we're not going to be consistently supported.

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Thank you, Allen.
14 Harlan?

15 DR. WEISMAN: Harlan Weisman. I think
16 this is great, and I agree with what Harlan K.
17 said. In terms of the importance, this is our
18 first body of work from PCORI to disseminate and to
19 have implemented and so I think it's going to be a
20 great test and experience for us to see -- make
21 sure that we're successful at it.

22 One question: you talked about new standards, and

1 when the original document was being formulated,
2 this was always called version 1.0, I guess, and I
3 guess we're getting the revisions that will be 1.1
4 or something, but there was always this discussion
5 of ongoing evolution not only in bringing new
6 standards, which look very important, I have a
7 question about one of them, but also about going
8 back and looking at what you have already written
9 and doing more, and I was curious about that.

10 One area of particular interest for me
11 that I find a real stumbling block but one of the
12 Methodology Committee review members wrote an
13 article in the New England Journal recently about
14 that, about it, and that is we keep talking about
15 PROs and you have a PRO paragraph, really important
16 area that lots of different organizations working
17 on it, but finding patient-centered PROs in which
18 are valuable information back to patients is
19 something that I think I'd like to see addressed,
20 and I'm not sure that should be number one on the
21 list, but there are a lot of other topics in there,
22 in the original report, that I think are important.

1 In terms of -- so the question is, working
2 on version 2 at some point and what the thoughts
3 are about that, and second was on value of
4 information I wanted to follow up on Joe's comment
5 because I was on -- I was one of the reviewers on
6 those early series of contracts in which value of
7 information was one of the sets. I think we may
8 have awarded two different institutions to write
9 reports, but what struck me in reviewing the
10 proposals and also the workshops that followed is
11 that although value of information sounds so
12 obvious and such the right thing to do, the methods
13 were, at least for somebody like me, fairly opaque
14 and not really clear how you could broadly apply
15 it. And I was wondering whether this is an area
16 that has advanced or evolved to a point that we
17 really can talk about it in a way that would be
18 meaningful in a more broad way.

19 MS. NEWHOUSE: And this was the discussion
20 in the Methodology Committee meeting, and then, so
21 what we came to the conclusion was, or the
22 conclusion we drew, was that there was some utility

1 in looking at the multiple methods and trying to
2 interpret what strategy might be appropriate under
3 the circumstances for use, so in setting
4 priorities, and this is not an area of expertise
5 for -- this is David Meltzer's expertise. But that
6 he felt like there were techniques that could be
7 matched to the need without getting way too
8 quantitative.

9 So and the other thing I just want to
10 mention is you asked the question about the
11 standards and revisions of the standards. The
12 standards aren't static. We've not come up with a
13 recommendation for how often we should review them
14 or do another landscape. We do need to do that.
15 The intent of those standards was not that they
16 would stand for years without some revision or some
17 review.

18 DR. WEISMAN: Do you have a plan to --
19 have a plan, I guess -- I know that the process was
20 grueling to just get this one done, and a
21 tremendous amount of work went into it, and what
22 turned out to be supposedly a part-time job became

1 all-encompassing for the committee. But throughout
2 it, there was a continuing statement that there
3 needed to be more elaboration of certain areas. So
4 I understand you're not prepared to do it now, but
5 when in the life of the Methodology Committee would
6 you think, looking back at the standards and
7 prioritizing the areas that maybe further expansion
8 might be a good thing?

9 MS. NEWHOUSE: So you're talking about
10 expansion in the text, or you're talking about
11 expansion of standards?

12 DR. WEISMAN: Both. I know you're adding
13 to them now, but even the current standards there
14 was a sense that there was a need in certain areas
15 for further elaboration or more time spent on.

16 MS. NEWHOUSE: And I think these
17 revisions, I would say these revisions, the
18 contribution, the revisions, the discussion that
19 we've reviewed should meet some of those concerns.
20 In terms of next steps for standards, one other
21 point that I wanted to make is our goal was to
22 continually understand which standards are needed

1 to advance PCORI's work and increase the rigor of
2 studies conducted by PCORI. So we do see that as
3 an ongoing effort and without an end date. So
4 there could be unknown standards. So we do need to
5 prioritize where those efforts need to be spent.

6 But the other thing we did talk about is
7 soliciting input from the public. We looked at a
8 couple mechanisms that PCORI has used in the past,
9 one of which is just call for suggestions via the
10 Internet. And we also talked about outreach to
11 professional organizations as we move forward in
12 terms of a stakeholder engagement to understand
13 what the community needs from us.

14 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay.

15 MS. NEWHOUSE: All right. So, next we'll
16 move to dissemination and implementation
17 activities, and so Allen's smiling, so --

18 [Laughter.]

19 MS. NEWHOUSE: -- that's good, so I just
20 once again want to thank David Hickam and Bill
21 Silberg and Brian Mittman for their leadership in
22 this area. Many of us helped and contributed, but

1 they have a very comprehensive plan for
2 dissemination and implementation of these
3 standards.

4 At this point, the standards have been
5 reviewed, prioritized, we've made some
6 recommendations for next steps for both
7 dissemination and implementation, and at this point
8 the recommendations are around core training
9 activities and workshops for dissemination as well
10 as training materials. And extending from those
11 training materials would be tools that reviewers
12 can use to review the proposals as well as tools
13 for applicants that would be submitting the
14 proposals, but I would say that Bill and Brian have
15 put together a comprehensive plan for engagement of
16 the community in the implementation of the
17 standards. So David, did you want to add anything
18 to the implementation plan?

19 DR. HICKAM: Yeah, I think the only thing
20 I would add is that the implementation plan is kind
21 of a three-year plan, so there are some immediate
22 activities that we want to get out to the key

1 audiences, particularly PCORI peer reviewers, and
2 then to move more in the direction of sort of a
3 widespread dissemination effort and implementation
4 effort that Harlan Krumholz had advocated for. So
5 this would sort of grow and extend over time.

6 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I was looking at
7 Allen to see that -- did that more fully address
8 your question that you -- ?

9 DR. DOUMA: Not really.

10 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Maybe it's time for
11 us to move on, Allen.

12 [Laughter.]

13 DR. DOUMA: When I hear a term like
14 "communication plan," it's usually much more robust
15 and detailed but in particular has timelines
16 associated with it. And unless we have timelines,
17 it's easy not to do anything at all, one is because
18 there's nothing to measure against and the other is
19 nobody knows when they're supposed to do it. So I
20 would certainly love to see a much more robust
21 communication plan than what I'm seeing right now.

22 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I just assumed that

1 as part of the more comprehensive plan we would
2 have clearly delineated the audiences.

3 MS. NEWHOUSE: Yes, we would --

4 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Because Allen was
5 referring to everyday consumers; on the other hand
6 Harlan K. was thinking about the academic
7 community and I do see some value in students being
8 introduced to this very early on and residents and
9 not just medical students but students across the
10 health sciences perspective. So.

11 DR. WEISMAN: Journal editors, too. I
12 mean, the way to ensure standards get in place is
13 if journals make decisions based on certain
14 standards of research.

15 DR. KRUMHOLZ: So I just want to take this
16 opportunity to again beat this drum that I've been
17 talking about which is really our results-based
18 accountability. I guess that's really what I
19 should have been calling it from the very
20 beginning. And so, in this particular case what
21 I'm asking is not how many people are going to be
22 exposed to the information, not how many

1 dissemination channels do we have, not how many
2 meetings are being held, but what are we holding
3 ourselves accountable for the results of this. So
4 if we said gee, we really want the standards to be
5 taught in 10 medical schools in the country as a
6 start, within 18 months, you know, we think that X
7 needs to happen, not that we sent this out to
8 journal editors and they wrote us notes and said
9 thank you, but if I would say to you, Harlan, if
10 it's journal editors, then what's the metric? What
11 is it --

12 DR. WEISMAN: It's adapted. It's adopted.

13 DR. KRUMHOLZ: But in other words, we want
14 five journals to have said as part of our criteria
15 for evaluation, for our reviewers, we send them
16 links and we expect that they're going to be using
17 these standards. I'm only --

18 DR. WEISMAN: That they agree to use those
19 standards. And use those standards.

20 DR. KRUMHOLZ: All right, so they may draw
21 up policies. I mean, I don't mean to -- that's
22 right, and I don't mean to get to the nitty-gritty

1 of what those metrics are, but I want us more and
2 more to be adopting this idea of what's the end
3 result and then how do we get to the end result.
4 In terms of this, I really want people using it. I
5 want people teaching it. So that's what -- if
6 that's true, then we put on our thing within 18
7 months we somehow have found two classrooms where
8 people are going to teach classes where this is
9 part of the text. I said to Robin, why not make
10 this an e-book on Amazon that's given out free?

11 So then you hire a medical editor, they're
12 putting this together, it's a book, it says "PCORI
13 Standards." It's an e-book. And around the
14 country, we would say we want a thousand downloads
15 of the e-book and we want it to be used as the
16 primary text in X number of classes. And I'm just
17 throwing out ideas. But the notion is to say how
18 would the world be different, what would it feel
19 like, and we can then say that now we know where
20 we're going. We know what success looks like in
21 this domain, and now the plan is get there. And
22 some of it can be prototyping. I mean, Harlan,

1 you're alluding to this -- I just want two classes
2 using this text next year, somewhere in the United
3 States, and then I want to hear how they did it.
4 And you know what? We're PCORI. I'll give
5 somebody money to develop the curriculum. I'll do
6 an X Prize. We'll do it, but give me an X Prize.

7 Say I'm going to give \$20,000 to a teacher
8 in this country in a school of public health who
9 makes a successful proposal about how they're going
10 to develop a curriculum that can not only be used
11 locally but is easily scalable and generalizable to
12 schools around the country and whose primary text
13 is the PCORI methodologic standards as text. And
14 then we will also promote, we're going to put aside
15 another \$20,000 for development of tools which can
16 make the classroom more adaptive, more progressive,
17 maybe flip the classroom, so ultimately we'll
18 create the lectures and they can do flip classrooms
19 where they're just discussing the methodology and
20 we say we're going to help change education around
21 methods, because we're going to put in, in the end
22 we'll put in \$500,000 in developing tools, teaching

1 the teachers, and we have curriculum development,
2 but it starts by saying have we got two teachers
3 who want to do it and you do it as an X Prize.

4 Because you say we've got money we got
5 holding out here in front of this in order to get
6 the -- Because now we know what success looks like.
7 So we say okay, that's where we're going, what
8 would it take to get there. And it's not just
9 waving our hands and saying, "Gee, I really wish
10 somebody would take a look at this thing, because
11 it's really good," but we're like -- we got
12 somewhere we're going.

13 DR. DOUMA: Let me just reinforce what
14 you're saying is absolutely true, try to wean it
15 down to a paragraph.

16 [Laughter.]

17 DR. DOUMA: Every good --

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: [Off microphone.]

19 DR. KRUMHOLZ: It was one breath, too!

20 DR. DOUMA: You do it so well. Every good
21 communication plan starts with development of
22 what's really a strategic plan; every good

1 strategic plan is based on what Harlan is saying,
2 is what's the end point we're trying to reach, then
3 we work backwards from there, which then creates
4 all the milestones with timelines. And I think
5 this is so important that we ought to do a more
6 formalized development, if we haven't already.

7 MS. NEWHOUSE: Thank you. Well, we have a
8 chart, but not a timeline chart, so we can
9 certainly do that. And I love that idea, and I
10 love the inspiration, but the other thing I wanted
11 to mention is I know that Agency for Healthcare
12 Research and Quality also has some training funds
13 available, so I think -- everything you're saying I
14 can actually see a lot of this work being done by
15 AHRQ in their RFAs for training.

16 DR. KRUMHOLZ: But again, just like we
17 were saying before, though, I think that there
18 should be one plan that's shared, not -- I hope you
19 got -- I mean you're doing great work, but there
20 should be one plan that's shared.

21 MS. NEWHOUSE: But they clearly state that
22 the methodology standards need to be used in those

1 RFAs.

2 MS. GOERTZ: It's in --

3 DR. WEISMAN: I couldn't remember it, I
4 had to Google it, but there's that international
5 committee of medical journal editors which set the
6 standards, and you know Arnie probably better than
7 any of us. But what would it take to get this
8 adopted by them? And if there is a problem --

9 DR. EPSTEIN: Ask Arnie.

10 DR. WEISMAN: That's why I'm saying that.

11 [Laughter.]

12 DR. WEISMAN: I've been wondering all day
13 why Gene sat us together.

14 [Laughter.]

15 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I'll tell you after
16 I leave the board. Okay, Robin.

17 MS. NEWHOUSE: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: This has been great
19 feedback, I hope.

20 MS. NEWHOUSE: Yeah, great discussion.

21 Thank you so much.

22 So the last issue that we'd like to bring

1 before you is just the idea of a methodology
2 consultation initiative. I think we already had
3 some of that discussion today. It just was a great
4 primer for this discussion as well.

5 The Methodology Committee is interested in
6 being helpful to the Board in making their
7 decisions and anything we can do to be helpful
8 around these methodology issues, and so the idea
9 was conceived and actually presented at the last
10 board meeting about a methodology consultation
11 initiative by the Methodology Committee, by which
12 we would provide expertise around specific areas on
13 research projects and then so that was discussed,
14 let's see, in May of 2013 at our last board
15 meeting, and then to provide input on areas where
16 you have specific questions or issues.

17 So I think the other thing that I'd like
18 to tell you is that the Methodology Committee also
19 generated a list of potential members that could
20 provide some assistance with those kinds of
21 activities. And it aligns really well with the
22 discussion we had about the clinical trials

1 advisory panel this morning, and I think some of
2 the questions that you raised were exactly around
3 this kind of activity and trying to distinguish the
4 difference between the clinical trials advisory
5 panel and this methodology consultative activity.
6 So I see them as aligned. So I appreciate the
7 conversation we had earlier.

8 Anything else about the methodology review
9 that you want to bring up, David?

10 DR. HICKAM: Well, just that I think the
11 proposal for subcommittees of the clinical trials
12 advisory panel is basically pretty much the same
13 thing as the methodology consultation plan that was
14 earlier developed by the Methodology Committee, so
15 I think these two efforts have sort of merged
16 together.

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay.

18 MS. NEWHOUSE: Yes, and I think actually
19 we spent a lot of time talking about the clinical
20 trials advisory panel, so what we would like to
21 discuss is really how can we be most helpful to
22 you. And any suggestions, any discussion or ideas

1 about how we can best help you accomplish PCORI
2 goals is what we'd like to hear.

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: At this point we're
4 approaching two o'clock and we do have guests that
5 will be presenting and that have traveled some
6 distance to present starting at three, and between
7 now and then we have a presentation from operations
8 as well as the public comment period. So in
9 response to your question, Robin, I think we just
10 had a lively and informative discussion, I'm going
11 to ask if anyone has additional comments that they
12 pass them to you.

13 MS. NEWHOUSE: Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: And I would like to
15 convey my thanks to you and David and other members
16 of the Methodology Committee and staff for
17 absolutely superb work. As you've heard from those
18 who looked at the report, it really is an important
19 and exceptional piece of work and I think it will
20 be highly valuable. What you heard was the sense
21 that we want to make sure that it gets communicated
22 so that people really can use it, and we need to be

1 proactive about it and push it.

2 MS. NEWHOUSE: And we share that goal.

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Yes, I knew you did.

4 Thank you very much. Thank you, David.

5 Next, Joe, unless you want to introduce
6 this, I'll just -- why don't you introduce it,
7 please?

8 DR. SELBY: Just to say that Regina is
9 here, our COO, and she has several topics that
10 she's going to present on -- these really come
11 directly out of conversations with the FAAC, not to
12 say that necessarily she's bringing endorsements of
13 the FAAC on each, but we'd really appreciate the
14 role of the FAAC as the sounding board for these
15 kinds of really complicated and strategically
16 strategic questions. So I think you'll appreciate
17 the relevance of the questions and we look forward
18 to your input on them. Thanks, Regina.

19 MS. YAN: Thank you Joe. In this report,
20 I would like to go over several items with you. As
21 Joe mentioned, these are items that have been
22 reviewed and discussed at the FAAC meetings. First

1 is the midyear financial review. We have quarterly
2 financial review with the finance audit and
3 administrative committee. And we also want to
4 discuss the award to contract process improvement.
5 This has been an item that has a lot of the Board
6 members who have been concerned about the long time
7 it has taken us to execute the research contracts,
8 so I want to talk about what we have done to
9 improve that process.

10 Thirdly is, as we're preparing for our new
11 fiscal year, 2014, which will actually start
12 October 1st, we are also working on our operating
13 plan as well as our staffing plan development and a
14 lot of this discussion is moving through different
15 committees. I want to briefly go over the process
16 with you and the kind of things that we are taking
17 into consideration as we prepare these plans.

18 First, this is our midyear financial
19 review. If you look at our budget for 2013, we
20 have a budget of \$134,000,000. That is for a full
21 year, a full 12 months. Because of the board's
22 decision earlier this month to change our fiscal

1 year to start October 1st through September 30th,
2 so for 2013 we're going to be a short year, and we
3 are going to fold the last quarter of this calendar
4 year into a new fiscal year, 2014. So in some ways
5 we may not have very good comparisons between '13
6 and '14, since one is 9 months, the other one is 12
7 months, but I think if we have to make the change,
8 it's easier to make it early on in the life of the
9 organization as later the comparison is going to be
10 more important than now.

11 And our 6-month budget is \$53,000,000, and
12 our actual spending is \$23,000,000. So obviously
13 we are spending under budget, below budget in quite
14 a few areas. Number one is if you look at the
15 research part, the \$85,000,000 we actually put in
16 the budget for research only represented what we
17 thought at that time, the actual research spending
18 from our research contracts. It does not represent
19 the commitment we make, not the funding award,
20 which is a different number we're looking at. And
21 because there was delay in executing this contract,
22 and also that the way most of our contracts were

1 structured at that time, we were only collecting
2 financial report twice a year, once is in April,
3 the other one is in November, so we only have two
4 points in a year to be able to capture those
5 expenditures. And in April, when we collected the
6 reports, it was kind of pretty low, in a way it's
7 kind of expected. So that's what it is. I will
8 talk a little bit later about what we've done in
9 order to facilitate that, make it better.

10 So this one shows that we are under
11 spending in most of the budget item; however, if
12 you are looking at our spending to try to gauge the
13 level of our work, actually, most of our work is
14 involved in making funding commitments. So if you
15 look at the accumulative funding commitments we've
16 made so far to over \$262,000,000, most of them were
17 made this year. And that's where most of the staff
18 work is devoted to.

19 I've mentioned why some of the budget
20 items we are spending below budget. Another area
21 is administrative expense. We have put in quite a
22 big budget item for our IT systems, our major IT

1 systems that we are implementing in order to
2 support our work, and as of June, a lot of those
3 systems were just being contracted for development,
4 so there was a little lag time in that.

5 So that is the very brief financial review
6 on where we stand in June. I want to talk about
7 what we have done so far to improve our own
8 performance --

9 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Regina, before you
10 shift gears here, Kerry, any context here for us,
11 anything to add?

12 [No response.]

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Thank you.

14 MS. YAN: All right. We have taken
15 several major steps to improve our own performance
16 in contract execution. I start with the one at the
17 bottom, number one is that goal for ourselves, we
18 have set a 90-days goal, and in order to meet those
19 goals, we implemented several things.

20 Number one, is we met with a group of
21 university administrators to get their feedback
22 about the concerns they had regarding our research

1 contract. One thing is, I think it was discussed
2 earlier, a lot of people were looking to their own
3 experience with NIH contracts and other contracts,
4 so ours is a little bit different, so people were
5 having some adjustment to it, so we have talked to
6 them, we have taken into consideration some of
7 their suggestions, and we have incorporated those
8 suggestions into our revised contract template to
9 address some of their concerns.

10 Secondly is, that with the help of Mary,
11 she's only been with us for a couple weeks and we
12 are already seeing significant improvement and help
13 for us in speeding up negotiation, contract
14 negotiations. Oftentimes we have very specific,
15 sometimes minute modification requests from
16 university legal counsel, and now it's much easier
17 when we have in-house counsel who can look at the
18 issue and make a determination and then we can move
19 much faster in getting those contracts and those
20 negotiations resolved.

21 And if we look at the difference from the
22 first quarter of this calendar year and the second

1 quarter of this calendar year, all the contracts
2 that we executed during the first quarter --
3 actually the second quarter of the calendar year
4 were contracts that were approved by the Board 160
5 days ago. With the third quarter, we're looking at
6 97 days, so we have cut the time significantly and
7 lowered the number of times, days that it takes,
8 and we anticipate that we will continue to improve
9 that. We hope that one day we will be able to do a
10 60-day turnaround.

11 This would involve both work from the
12 staff but also, I think, recipients, once they're a
13 little bit more accustomed to our contract and our
14 terms, we've worked out all the kinks, and I think
15 that will become a lot more smooth as far as the
16 process is concerned. And we also want to be
17 proactive in our webinar with our applicants to try
18 to make sure that they understand what the contract
19 will look like, we post the templates on the
20 website so people can look at it ahead of time. We
21 hope that all these things that we do will speed up
22 the process.

1 Any questions on this? And this is of
2 course important for us as a very key issue, but as
3 we move further along in increasing the number of
4 awards that we have there will be other areas that
5 we will have to tackle in our portfolio management.

6 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: -- to Regina, 90
7 days certainly would be an improvement over 160,
8 but why 90? What is, what would be considered best
9 practice here? You mentioned one agency, in this
10 case NIH, but what about AHRQ, what about the
11 foundation world, what about Robert Wood Johnson?
12 Some of the same institutions that you're dealing
13 with, these other organizations deal with them.

14 MS. YAN: I think a lot of it has to do
15 with us being new with new templates that took us a
16 long time. For a lot of other foundations and
17 agencies where people are very familiar with what's
18 in it, then they have much shorter turnaround time.
19 Maybe Jean can talk about AHRQ's experience in
20 that?

21 MS. SLUTSKY: Yeah, so, I think part of it
22 is because these are not really grants but they're

1 not really contracts, and so the contracting
2 offices at the universities probably don't quite
3 know what they're looking at. For a grant award,
4 90 days is an aspirational goal for some
5 organizations, so I think that that's particularly
6 if you're negotiating any copyright issues or
7 issues regarding prior publication, which are in
8 authorizing legislation for PCORI, so I think you
9 have to negotiate those things with applicants.

10 DR. BEAL: [Off microphone.]

11 MS. YAN: And you have a microphone right
12 next to you, too.

13 So there are two parts to it. One part is
14 whether we can kind of get our process smoothed out
15 and predictable; another part is our recipient's
16 eye as to how fast they can turn it around. Okay?

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay.

18 MS. YAN: Right now we have, all our
19 departments have prepared a 2014 operating plan, a
20 work plan, with major activities that they plan to
21 do in 2014, and we are reviewing that with all the
22 committees and want to make sure they're

1 comfortable with what we plan to do next year and
2 our priority, and we will also be reviewing the
3 draft budget with them tomorrow. I will be at the
4 two committee meetings to go over the draft budget
5 with the committee, get their feedback, and so we
6 want to make sure that in November, when we bring
7 the 2014 budget to you, they have already been
8 reviewed by the committee and we have incorporated
9 their comments into the budget.

10 Now as we prepare for 2014 we are also
11 looking at our staffing plan, and one thing we do
12 is try to take a look at the work volume of our
13 staff. We took a very quick look at this last
14 year, look at what we've done, and in 2013, this
15 calendar year, we're expecting to make a commitment
16 of about \$427,000,000. In 2014, \$500,000,000, so
17 we are trying to make sure that we have sufficient
18 staff capacity to support that volume of work.

19 Secondly is that we also look at all the
20 associated activities that come with supporting
21 that volume of research funding. If we look at
22 this past year, we have announced 21 funding

1 opportunities through all our PFAs. We have
2 received over 1,200 applications, we actually, we
3 have opened a special phone line for our
4 applicants, and we have vetted over 1,000
5 reviewers, and we have to review the application to
6 the reviewer, we have to vet them, we have to train
7 them, we have to assign applications to them, so
8 it's a very elaborate process, and we have
9 responded to 14,000 Help Desk inquiries, and we
10 have done 40 webinars, we have over 5,000
11 registered participants. So this is all the volume
12 that the staff have to support, and we would only
13 expect that that would increase as our volume
14 increase.

15 We are also in the process of developing
16 policies and procedures and systems for future
17 years to make sure that we have a transparent and
18 logical process in handling our work.

19 For science engagement they also have a
20 lot of roundtables and meetings that they have to
21 support. In addition to that, we are implementing
22 four major systems to support all the work that we

1 have. One is a flux -- a system that will support
2 applications, processing of applications and
3 contract management. We will be rolling out a CRM
4 to support our engagement in communications
5 activities. We are revamping our website to make
6 it easier for our applicants and other stakeholders
7 to find information on the website, and we also
8 have a human resources system that we are
9 implementing right now.

10 So all the above activity that I just went
11 over with you currently is supported by 80
12 employees plus some consultants. Currently we have
13 38 vacancies that we're trying to fill and look at
14 our last year's experience has taken us quite a
15 long time to fill a lot of our positions. We try
16 to do it very carefully, but we do need the people
17 with the right kind of skills to join us to help us
18 with our work.

19 So as we work on the 2014 staffing plans,
20 some of the things that we are taking into
21 consideration in developing that plan, one is
22 looking at the increased level of funding

1 announcements and the review and selection process
2 that we have to support and the growing portfolio
3 of awards that we need to manage and the
4 institutional objectives that we have to achieve
5 based on the board-approved strategic plan, which
6 we will discuss tomorrow. Another thing is
7 starting this year we have to give you a report
8 card on our performance, so we also have to track
9 that and produce the report, performance report, to
10 you.

11 On the operations side we are developing
12 the operational dashboard for FAAC to look at,
13 since every function within operations they have
14 their annual goals and metrics. And then we are
15 also looking at the functions that are currently
16 supported by contractors, particularly those
17 ongoing functions such as scientific review
18 officers. We know as long as we are making funding
19 announcements we need those functions that we
20 should do it, bring that in-house.

21 So I have some strategic questions for you
22 and hope that I'll get some feedback and guidance

1 from you.

2 For the financial review, is there any
3 other information that you would like to have, that
4 you think would be helpful to you? And also for
5 the indicators we just talked about award-to-
6 contract the other indicators that is important to
7 you in measuring our operational performance.
8 Lastly is, as we develop these staffing plans, what
9 are the other considerations that you think we
10 should take into account as we go through this
11 process?

12 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. Thank you,
13 Regina. Kerry, you want to, please --

14 DR. BARNETT: Well, I would just say
15 briefly that in light of the governance report and
16 activities that we've discussed and will continue
17 to discuss, the goal here is not to try to pull the
18 Board down into the administrative details of the
19 organization. Quite the opposite.

20 I think it's very important that we don't
21 devote a lot of time kind of getting into the real
22 nitty-gritty. But we do have an important

1 responsibility as a board to make sure that the
2 organization is sort of fundamentally sound.

3 And that's really the intent of kind of a
4 periodic administrative update. It's to focus on
5 high-level, more strategic budget and finance
6 issues. It's to focus on any issues that might be
7 surfaced through an audit, which has not occurred
8 so far, by the way. We haven't had any significant
9 issues arise through our audits. And it's really a
10 matter of the Board having a look out for any
11 significant issues that we think might be weakening
12 the sort of superstructure of the organization.

13 And at FAAC we had some real concerns at
14 one point around our timelines related to
15 finalizing contracts, and Regina and her team have
16 really stepped up and, as you just saw, they've
17 really been very assertive, I think, in addressing
18 that. Ways to go still, as you just heard from
19 Regina, but tremendous progress made.

20 So the idea, really, is I think for the
21 Board to kind of hit that sweet spot, that right
22 altitude as to where it wants to play in these

1 kinds of issues without getting into the minutiae,
2 the administrative minutiae of the organization,
3 because that's really Regina's job, that's Joe's
4 job, and everybody sitting back here.

5 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Steve had some
6 others -- was this on this?

7 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, Rick, and then
9 Allen, and Steve.

10 DR. KUNTZ: Rick Kuntz, board. I think
11 Kerry was trying to prep for my comments a little
12 bit. I think that we probably should review some
13 of the high-level finances. I think the tools used
14 I couldn't understand, so maybe we could work on
15 that a little bit more. I didn't understand your
16 revenue, your P&L.

17 And I think our biggest concerns are to
18 make sure that we have a good pace of funding that
19 keeps pace with the work. And so I think a five-
20 year pro forma would be nice to have just to see
21 how you think the funnel's going to look over time
22 and how our funds flow at a very, very high level.

1 I mean, I agree with everything Kerry
2 said, we don't want to get down to the details, but
3 if you do want to offer something about how we're
4 doing financially, I just have to have tools that I
5 can read. And I just think that I couldn't follow
6 your negatives and positives and revenue -- it
7 wasn't clear to me what you were trying to say on
8 those things.

9 It's a minor issue, because I have full
10 faith that these things are going pretty well, but
11 if we do, if we are stewards of this amazing amount
12 of money, that we've got to do, then we probably
13 should have a way to make sure that things are
14 keeping pace over time. So I think the five-year
15 pro forma would be nice to have even if it's a
16 large guess, just to be able to see that the flows,
17 that the funds are flowing and keeping pace
18 overall.

19 And then the other thing is with the
20 staffing, just a very high-level connection between
21 the workload and the capacity tool that you're
22 using would be very nice to have just to see how

1 you're planning staffing out just to be able to,
2 for us to get a sense that are there things that we
3 can do to provide more resources or other things as
4 well. I think it's a big burden to take on all of
5 this without having some connection to the Board
6 overall, so again I think it sounds like things are
7 going just fine, I would just probably like a
8 little bit lower, so from my altitude, I think I
9 was in space, I'd like to come down to about 60,000
10 feet and not go much lower than that. Thank you.

11 MS. YAN: Great, thank you. I just wanted
12 to really quickly say that as far as hiring's
13 concerned, I know that some committees have already
14 offered to help because you know the people who
15 have the kind of skills that we need for our work.

16 DR. DOUMA: I want to reinforce what
17 Richard was just talking about. I think I couldn't
18 follow it quite as closely as I would like to.
19 Again, I agree with Kerry. There are limits to how
20 many weeds we want to whack. I think we need a
21 little bit more information.

22 The question for the Board is to what

1 extent does the Board want to be involved in
2 allocation of our resources when we put X amount of
3 dollars toward one particular project, program,
4 research, et cetera. At this point it seems like
5 we're relying pretty much 100 percent on the wisdom
6 of staff, which may be where we want to be. We
7 approve, but we approve things sort of with the
8 budget attached, and we don't question whether the
9 budget, whether something ought to be \$30,000,000
10 or ought to be \$10,000,000. And that's something
11 that we may not want to do.

12 On the last subject, those 14,000 phone
13 calls? The Help Desk?

14 MS. YAN: Help Desk.

15 DR. DOUMA: I hope we, for across the
16 board, are categorizing them all and feeding them
17 back to all the employees and maybe to us with
18 regard -- because a lot of the calls are basically
19 because people don't understand who we are, what we
20 are, and so we can feed that back into a heightened
21 or a more focused communication plan.

22 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay.

1 MS. YAN: We are categorizing those calls
2 and then we are also using the result to improve
3 our application guidelines.

4 DR. DOUMA: Excellent.

5 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: But Allen, to your
6 question, again, ask that allocation question. I
7 mean at the high level, we are determining what
8 goes -- if you go back to Brian's slide, we are
9 determining what goes into broad RFPs versus what
10 goes into targeted areas, because we make those
11 decisions at the Board level. So your point was
12 referring to --

13 DR. DOUMA: Well, for example, engagement,
14 that's a number that we weren't involved in
15 choosing as far as I know, and even the allocation
16 of the total amount of research versus in
17 dissemination versus prevention et cetera versus
18 disparities. That split of allocation of
19 resources, dollars we don't -- as far as I know we
20 don't vote on. So it's -- you're right, the
21 example you gave is absolutely right on, and I
22 think that's probably a place we should be at that

1 level, and the question is should we be sort of at
2 that level across the organization a little bit
3 more fully.

4 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. I think
5 that's an important question, so -- Joe, you
6 following it?

7 DR. SELBY: Yeah.

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Just put that on the
9 list of the big strategic questions. Steve?

10 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Yeah, I think
11 that with each successive board meeting and
12 actually with each successive budget we have a
13 clearer picture of the work that needs to be done,
14 the amount of work, and the kinds of people that
15 need to do that work. And we are getting to where
16 we have a more complete administrative staff.

17 And so, I do believe the role of the Board
18 now becomes -- Allen, in answer to your question;
19 is that it is up to staff to make recommendations
20 to the Board and to ask for critical review of
21 those recommendations, and either we then approve
22 them with no changes or we ask for some changes or

1 we send back for more work. But we do want that
2 work to be initiated by the people who are working
3 full time for PCORI. And we have that group now.

4 I am increasingly comfortable that staff
5 leadership, which would be Joe and his chiefs, have
6 a better understanding of what we expect and the
7 work to be done. And so, as we go up to, say 118,
8 120 full-time staff, that is reflective of our
9 understanding of the workload now -- a really
10 keener understanding of the workload than we've
11 ever had before. It also reflects a couple things.
12 I think staff has heard us loud and clear that we
13 want to devote the majority of our resources to
14 research and to the conduct of research and to the
15 dissemination and implementation of research and
16 not to administrative overhead.

17 Having said that, we can't do the first
18 two very well if we don't have the right staff and
19 the right number of staff and the right kinds of
20 staff. And so I think the staffing plan is really
21 beginning to take shape in a mature way and in a
22 thoughtful way, and so I just guess, Kerry, I

1 wanted to weigh in that I think we should be
2 getting more comfortable with that notion and it is
3 certainly directionally correct. We will never
4 know whether we should have 118, 116, 112, but it
5 is directionally consistent with the work and the
6 expectations of this board.

7 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Steve, while I agree
8 with you completely regarding the staffing plan, I
9 certainly agree with you in terms of the high
10 quality of staff we have and the fact that we've
11 got to accept the assumptions regarding what the
12 increased numbers are, I've said this to Joe, it's
13 a big job, and I think that Regina has laid out the
14 reasons why in a qualitative way.

15 But I think just in general we ought to
16 have a set of metrics against which we are
17 measuring the size of our staff and the
18 productivity of our staff, and that's why I keep
19 coming back to the question what are sort of some
20 best practices, but what are the industry
21 standards. I mean, for example, you can take one
22 standard that could just be dollars out of the door

1 and staff per dollars out of the door.

2 I know we do a different kind of work, but
3 if you took that standard, it may be that we are
4 way overstaffed just by that number, and then there
5 should be an exercise that says this is why we need
6 more staff, because we do things differently. If
7 we just take the percent of our overall budget, not
8 just research out of the door, and what we're
9 paying on administration, we saw some data early
10 on, we sort of know what that is. It's around 10
11 percent, and I think you brought that. I don't
12 know where we are now, but again, if we are under
13 that, the Board may feel good about it, but the
14 truth is we ought to have the same level of rigor
15 in saying why are we under it. And it may be that
16 we're understaffed.

17 And so, what I don't see and I'm
18 encouraging that you develop for the Board and for
19 yourself is that set of metrics that say we're
20 comfortable where we are relative to what others
21 are doing that we think are comparable to us,
22 because you're right, given where we are now, this

1 makes sense to increase -- not that we want you to
2 do more work, but I'm not sure where we are right
3 now relative to where we should be for the amount
4 of work that we're doing.

5 MS. YAN: We have done quite a bit of
6 benchmarking, industry benchmarking, which will be
7 presented to you together with our 2014 budget.

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Great. Thank you.
9 Okay. Before we move on, I want to thank all of
10 the presenters for just absolutely terrific
11 presentations, very informative. We liked your
12 questions. Dr. Beal, I had to step out for yours,
13 but I understand yours was the best.

14 [Laughter.]

15 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Just joking. But
16 no, I want to say thank you to you as well. And I
17 want to, again, convey our gratitude to all of the,
18 all of our partners. These are the members of the
19 advisory boards and the other consultative groups
20 that we work with from day to day for your input
21 and for your continued engagement.

22 And so, in closing, we are where we are,

1 and I feel like we're in a great position because
2 of the terrific staff that we have working with the
3 other partners that we have outside of PCORI. And
4 so we're not finished for the day, but we are
5 finished with those presentations, and I wanted to
6 underscore what I felt were outstanding
7 presentations this morning, which led to some
8 outstanding discussion. Okay.

9 So with that, we're going to prepare for -
10 - are you ready? We're going to prepare for the
11 public comment.

12 DR. SELBY: That's right.

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Because we're right
14 on time. Beal?

15 DR. BEAL: It's Sue.

16 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Sue. Okay, thank
17 you. It's not in my notes, I'm ready. Sue.

18 MS. SHERIDAN: I'm ready.

19 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: We're ready.

20 MS. SHERIDAN: The floor is mine. All
21 Right. Good afternoon. This is Sue Sheridan. I'm
22 Director of Patient Engagement and this is the time

1 that we invite the public to make comments about
2 PCORI. You know, honoring our mission to do
3 research that's guided by patients, caregivers, and
4 the broader healthcare community.

5 So, thank you Dr. Washington and first
6 we're going to take comments from people who have
7 registered and then we'll invite comments from
8 people here, if they would like to speak up.

9 After everybody has spoken, we'll see if
10 they're comments by phone. I think we have an
11 Operator on line, Debbie are you with us?

12 OPERATOR: Yes, ma'am.

13 MS. SHERIDAN: Thank you. And those who
14 are offering comments, we're going to ask that you
15 limit the comments to three minutes. We want to
16 have some robust discussion after your comments.
17 and we also offer, for those who are listening that
18 prefer not to talk, if you would like to submit
19 your written testimony to us at PCORI at info
20 @pcori.org. And I also want to stress for those of
21 you who have additional materials or if you send in
22 comments that we don't hear today, that we will

1 follow-up with PCORI's staff and with our
2 Methodology Committee and our Board of Governors
3 and our leadership because your comments are
4 important to us.

5 So at this time I would like to invite
6 Sara van Geertruyden who is with PIPC. Sara, are
7 you still here? Good.

8 Sara is with the Partnership for the
9 Improvement of Patient Care. And Sara has been
10 active with PCORI, she's also on the Patient
11 Engagement Advisory Panel that just met.

12 MS. VAN GEERTRUYDEN: Thank you.

13 So thank you for this opportunity to
14 comment. My name is Sara van Geertruyden and I'm
15 the Executive Director of the Partnership to
16 Improve Patient care, also known as PIPC. And a
17 member of the Patient Engagement panel, which I
18 attended last Friday and Saturday. And thanks to
19 Sue, she did a very good job of managing that.

20 I wanted to express first and foremost the
21 appreciation of a recent roundtable PIPC convened
22 with people with disabilities. It was a really

1 wonderful and engaging conversation. I want to
2 thank Dr. Romana Hasnain-Wynia and Dr. Chad Boult
3 who provided insight into PCORI's processes for
4 funding research to the group and then allowed them
5 an opportunity to provide to PCORI their
6 recommendations for how PCORI's work could better
7 address the needs of people with disabilities.

8 Just to sort of recap those
9 recommendations, they talked a lot about research
10 priorities and then data infrastructure and
11 dissemination. And so, in terms of the targeted
12 funded announcement process, the roundtable group
13 of people with disabilities had some consensus on
14 three topics that they would like for PCORI to
15 consider to further in terms of its advisory panel
16 considerations.

17 First, integrated care coordination is a
18 priority; including the provision of community-
19 based long-term services and supports. second, the
20 group emphasized that barriers to access to care is
21 a significant challenge for people with
22 disabilities. And some examples that they gave

1 were lack of accessible medical and diagnostic
2 equipment; failure to modify policies and
3 procedures in order to accommodate people with
4 disabilities. And disability stereotypes that
5 affect care and treatment decisions; including life
6 sustaining care. and some examples of needed
7 system changes included healthcare provider
8 education as well as procedural and substantive
9 civil rights protections in the context of
10 healthcare decision-making.

11 And then the third topic was technology-
12 enabled supports including complex rehabilitation
13 technology, such as high-end wheelchairs; devices
14 including hearing aids and augmentative
15 communication systems; respiratory support
16 technologies; health information technology;
17 durable medical equipment and prosthetics and
18 orthotics; lifting systems and other supportive
19 technologies to monitor health status.

20 PIPC members and our roundtable
21 participants are eagerly awaiting the Pipeline to
22 Proposals as well. I would emphasize to you as I

1 did to the Patient Engagement Panel this weekend,
2 that the opportunity there is to harness the
3 research priorities of patients and their
4 providers. There was a great discussion on our
5 panel about how to make researchers more
6 accountable for following the lead of patients and
7 providers in the development of research. But I
8 hope the Board will advance in its implementation
9 of the Pipeline Program.

10 With regard to data and infrastructure
11 development, the roundtable participants conveyed
12 to PCORI the significant challenges surrounding the
13 development of data related to people with
14 disabilities and want to work with PCORI to address
15 those needs.

16 And on dissemination, the roundtable
17 recommended that PCORI develop protocols for the
18 dissemination of research findings in consultation
19 with organizations and individuals representing
20 people with disabilities to ensure that they meet
21 certain criteria for accessibility while
22 representing policies that are proven to enhance

1 clinical practices.

2 PIPC has provided to PCORI some best
3 practices for dissemination that were informed by
4 our roundtable series, as well as PCORI's
5 authorizing statute. We also focused on the need
6 for dissemination to be informed by patients and
7 providers who are the ultimate users.

8 So in closing, and just to channel Tony
9 Coelho, our Chairman for Amendments, I think the
10 real opportunity at PCORI is bringing together
11 patients, providers, and their caregivers.
12 harnessing the gaps in knowledge that they need at
13 the point of care. Keeping them engaged in the
14 research throughout the process and particularly in
15 terms of dissemination. I can think of no other
16 community that will benefit more from better
17 dissemination practices than people with
18 disabilities. And there are other communities like
19 them that have a lot of expertise that they can be
20 feeding back into PCORI.

21 So, I know PIPC has given you a lot of
22 guidance in the past about the prioritization

1 process and we urge you just to keep us in mind and
2 to look on our website. We have a lot of really
3 good materials there that we hope you'll use.

4 MS. SHERIDAN: Thank you Sara.

5 We're going to now go to our phone lines.
6 I believe we have Michelle McGhee from MedStar.
7 Michelle, are you there?

8 OPERATOR: There is no one by the name of
9 Michelle connected by the phone.

10 MS. SHERIDAN: Okay. We'll go onto Tonya
11 Davis with UNC-Chapel Hill. Tonya, are you there?

12 OPERATOR: We only have one person
13 connected by phone Ma'am, and it's Terry Young from
14 HHS.

15 MS. SHERIDAN: Okay, go ahead Terry.
16 Thank you.

17 OPERATOR: Terry, your line is live if you
18 would like to make a comment.

19 [No response.]

20 OPERATOR: Terry? Their line is connected
21 Ma'am, but they're not answering.

22 MS. SHERIDAN: Okay. Is there anybody

1 else in the audience that would like to make a
2 comment?

3 [No response.]

4 MS. SHERIDAN: I guess this indicates that
5 we're answering all of the public's questions and
6 doing a great job. Are there any comments by the
7 Board? Leah.

8 MS. HOLE-MARSHALL: Can you ask for one
9 more survey of anybody else online that would like
10 to make a public comment?

11 MS. SHERIDAN: Debbie, could you check to
12 see if there's anybody else on the line, please?

13 OPERATOR: If anyone on the line would
14 like to make a comment please state your name and
15 company.

16 [No response.]

17 OPERATOR: No, Ma'am. There's no one
18 answering.

19 MS. SHERIDAN: Okay, thank you Debbie.

20 For those of you watching the webcast, if
21 any of you would like to submit questions of
22 comments, once again we are collecting these via e-

1 mail, so I would encourage you to submit them to
2 info@pcori.org or if you know particular staff
3 members or leadership that you would like to share
4 comments with, please don't hesitate to do so.

5 So with that we will close the public
6 comment, unless the Board or anybody in the room
7 has something to offer.

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Thank you Sue.

9 So we are seven minutes at this point
10 ahead of schedule. We have seven minutes left.
11 And since I did cut off some discussion this
12 morning, is there a point related to any of the
13 topics that any Board member wants to raise that we
14 would limit discussion about to seven minutes.

15 [Laughter.]

16 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. The clock is
17 ticking.

18 MS. BARKSDALE: Where did she go? I have
19 a quick question. On one of the slides previously,
20 maybe Joe can answer. We had 80 staff plus
21 contractors. How many contractors -- how many
22 contracted people do we currently have?

1 DR. SELBY: I will turn back to the
2 presenter, Ms. Yan.

3 MS. BARKSDALE: There she is.

4 MS. YAN: We have 80 staff. We have about
5 three dozen contractors right now.

6 MS. BARKSDALE: Three thousand?

7 MS. YAN: Three dozen, not 3,000.

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I think the
9 important question here, and we just had a
10 conference call last week. It's not just the
11 number, but how much are they costing us and it's
12 millions of dollars. And so, we had a conference
13 call last week; Regina, Joe, Kerry, Steve and I, to
14 talk about a firm timetable for transitioning out
15 consultants in roles where we know they could and
16 should be replaced by staff. And I think you will
17 be reporting that timeline sometime very soon.

18 DR. SELBY: Right. And essentially we're
19 aiming to cut the number of contractors that we're
20 routinely recycling and re-engaging with to near
21 zero by the end of the year. There's going to be
22 just -- some of it involves hiring highly qualified

1 people that could take some while longer.

2 For example, we have 10 scientific review
3 officers who manage our applications -- the merit
4 review processes. And, you know, we're increasing
5 the number of merit reviews we do, and those 10
6 people will ultimately be recruited as staff, but
7 it will probably take a little bit longer than
8 January 1st to get all of them replaced. But on
9 the contracting side, we're really aiming to move
10 even faster so we will really be staffed by January
11 1st.

12 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Excellent, very
13 timely question. Allen

14 DR. DOUMA: Yeah, your presentation about
15 the need for extra staff was persuasive. I see all
16 the extra work we're doing and I think it's good.
17 My concern though, is if we're adding 20 and
18 getting rid of 36, we're losing FTEs. Is that --
19 when we need to be adding capacity.

20 DR. SELBY: I actually -- the figure I
21 showed, and I think it was pretty close to what
22 Regina showed was 38. So, adding 38. But that's

1 really -- that was through the end of calendar year
2 2013. When we come back and after our discussions
3 with the committees, the numbers will be larger
4 than that.

5 DR. DOUMA: So the consultants are on the
6 operations side as well as the science side?

7 DR. SELBY: Yes. Yes. Especially,
8 contracting.

9 DR. DOUMA: Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. If someone
11 has a last minute comment that they want to make,
12 please do. Otherwise, Mr. Vice Chairman, anything
13 you want to add before we --

14 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: [Off microphone.]

15 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, it is time for
16 a break, so we're going to break. We will start
17 promptly at 3:00 p.m.; we have a program that
18 involves outside guests.

19 [Recess.]

20 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Welcome back,
21 everyone, to this last session in the afternoon of
22 the Board of Governors Meeting for the Patient-

1 Centered Outcomes Research Institute. We're very
2 pleased to have some of our awardees with us this
3 afternoon, and I'm going to ask Dr. Selby to
4 introduce this session.

5 DR. SELBY: Thanks, Gene, and let me add
6 my thanks to the investigators, the patient co-
7 investigators, and the stakeholder representatives
8 who are going to be parts of this celebratory
9 panel. The idea here is that, as we've said this
10 morning, we've now funded a large amount of
11 research. We've required that applicants come
12 together with patients and stakeholder partners.

13 And from each of three of our programs
14 from addressing disparities, from the assessment
15 and prevention, and diagnosis and treatment
16 options, and from the improving health systems
17 programs, we've selected a project that we thought
18 a project that we thought was exemplary in the way
19 that it prepared its plan and it engaged patients
20 in the preparation of the proposal and described
21 its plan for engagement. And we also think these
22 are exemplary research studies in their respective

1 areas.

2 So I want to thank everybody. These are
3 the first three investigators that we -- our eyes
4 and hearts settled on and all three were able to
5 come from as far away as Seattle and Atlanta, and
6 as close as G.W. And they're patient partners,
7 same traveling arrangements, and the stakeholders
8 most appreciative for you being here.

9 We want to actually model what engaged
10 research looks like, both engagement on the team
11 and then engagement of the team with the larger
12 stakeholder community. As we've said many times
13 today, it's all ultimately about getting the
14 questions right and then getting results they can
15 disseminate.

16 So Dr. Anne Beal, our chief officer for
17 engagement, is going to moderate this panel. And
18 at this time I'll thank Anne and turn it over to
19 her.

20 DR. BEAL: Thank you, Joe. So, as you
21 heard, today's presentation really is for you all
22 to hear about some of our projects, but, also, one

1 of the things that we're hearing loud and clear on
2 the engagement team is that the field wants to know
3 how to do this. And so I know that the Board
4 members last week were invited to our webinar where
5 we had over 300 participants to hear just about
6 these kinds of models. And so every opportunity
7 that we have to share some of our successful
8 applications, we're certainly going to avail
9 ourselves.

10 So the first project that we're going to
11 talk about today is from our program on addressing
12 disparities and the title of the project is "Nueva
13 Vida: The Intervention on Improving Quality of Life
14 in Latina Breast Cancer Survivors and Their
15 Caregivers." Presenting today will be Dr. Kristi
16 Graves -- say hi, Kristi -- as well as Margaret
17 Darling and Roberto Londono.

18 So, Kristi, I'll turn it over to you.

19 MS. GRAVES: We are very excited to be
20 here, so thank you very much for the invitation.
21 And I'm thrilled to present with Margaret Darling
22 and Roberto Londono, my patient and community

1 partners.

2 So as we all know, cancer is a significant
3 health burden for all of us, and one in three
4 Latina women will face cancer in their lifetime.
5 And so being able to address the needs of these
6 Latina survivors is very important. There's
7 documented evidence that Latina survivors have
8 lower quality of life compared to non-Latina
9 survivors. And so our project sought out ways to
10 address this disparity.

11 In conversations and in working with
12 Margaret and Nueva Vida over the past several
13 years, they have come up with an intervention that
14 they wanted to test on a broader scale, that they
15 felt addressed quality of life needs and issues of
16 survivors and their caregivers.

17 So the aims of our project are to do just
18 that. We want to address the quality of life needs
19 of Latina survivors and their caregivers. And
20 we're doing that by testing this intervention that
21 was developed by a community-based organization.
22 They came to me and said, Kristi, can we test this

1 intervention on a larger scale and in a research
2 rigorous manner? And I said yes, let's go for it.
3 And so our first aim is to look at impacts six
4 months after the intervention on quality of life
5 outcomes.

6 We're doing this with the Patient-Reported
7 Outcomes Measurement Information System, a
8 standardized quality of life way to measure health-
9 related quality of life. We'll be able to compare
10 these outcomes to other cancer survivors as well as
11 to the general U.S. population. We hypothesized
12 that there would be specific mediators of the
13 impact of the intervention on quality of life based
14 on our clinical experience and research experience
15 as well as the observations of our community
16 partners and our patient partners, and that's
17 through increased self-efficacy for communication,
18 improved social support, and decreased distress.
19 We're also interested in looking at the impact of
20 our intervention on communication not only between
21 the survivor and her caregiver, but also
22 communication with their healthcare team. And we

1 are interested in exploring satisfaction with care.

2 So the potential impacts of our research
3 findings for patients, foremost we hope to improve
4 quality of life as well as the quality of life of
5 their caregivers. And we hope to make a dent in
6 improving adherence to follow-up care for these
7 Latina survivors by improving communication with
8 their healthcare team.

9 For clinicians, there's some indications
10 that clinicians don't always feel confident in how
11 to provide referrals for support services or
12 psychological needs, so we hope that by creating an
13 empirical evidence base for what types of programs
14 work, particularly for underserved breast cancer
15 survivors, that that will help address some of
16 those confidence needs.

17 For stakeholders, including the community-
18 based organizations we're working with along with
19 other community-based organizations, we hope to
20 provide some empirical evidence about what works
21 best for providing care for the Latina survivors
22 and their caregivers as well as family members that

1 they serve.

2 And then finally, for researchers, we hope
3 to serve as a model for how you partner with
4 community-based organizations and, also, to provide
5 a way of assessing outcomes through state-of-the-
6 art assessments, such as PROMIS.

7 And now I'll turn it over to Margaret.

8 MS. DARLING: All right. Thank you,
9 Kristi, and thank you, PCORI, for the opportunity
10 to speak about the project evaluating Nueva Vida's
11 Caring for My Caregivers. Today I'll show the
12 community perspective and three features of our
13 project that enhance community engagement and, in
14 that, strengthen its impact.

15 The first is the active and initial role
16 of organizations. The second is the flexibility
17 that is built into the project that will facilitate
18 working with distinct populations. And the third
19 is the continued support of community voices.

20 With that, I'll begin with the
21 organization's active role. The intervention arose
22 from a need to address the trauma experienced by

1 Latino families following 9/11. The Latino men,
2 women, and children in the Washington area were
3 experiencing symptoms of post-traumatic stress, and
4 many didn't have the resources for counseling to
5 process the trauma. So Nueva Vida's founders
6 created a program that allows families to process
7 the event together and individually at the same
8 time.

9 Seeing the similar trauma that families go
10 through with a breast cancer diagnosis, Nueva Vida
11 tailored this multidimensional program for Latina
12 survivors and their caregivers by providing
13 bicultural and bilingual services. This design
14 allows each to speak more freely, not holding back
15 for fear of hurting their loved one. And through
16 our relationship with Kristi, the idea arose to
17 evaluate the community-created intervention.

18 And as we prepare for the next steps of
19 the project, Nueva Vida staff will travel to New
20 York and California as a part of the trainings for
21 interventionist at other sites. This not only
22 allows the community voice to continue to be

1 influential throughout the process, but also builds
2 capacity and empowerment within our organization.

3 The second component of this project is
4 the project's flexibility in working with different
5 settings. To combat logistical hurdles we sought
6 from the outset to be flexible. With 4 different
7 organizations serving anywhere from 70 to 300
8 Latina breast cancer survivors annually, we made
9 eligibility requirements very broad. We also
10 incorporate flexibility in the intervention itself.
11 The multidimensional program was originally 12
12 sessions, but in considering each organization's
13 resources, we elected an 8-session intervention.
14 This will allow each to build from a set of four
15 core session topics shared across the sites and
16 allow each individual site to tailor the remaining
17 sessions' content to their population's needs.

18 But more than that we hope this
19 flexibility will also bolster the intervention's
20 transferability. The same responsiveness to
21 organizational context that reduces logistical
22 hurdles in this project will also enhance the

1 ability for other organizations to implement the
2 intervention according to their own context.

3 I'd like to end my comments today with my
4 final observation from the community perspective,
5 which is that throughout this project, community
6 voices have been tremendously incorporated and
7 supported. When first discussing the project,
8 Kristi sent Nueva Vida questions upon questions
9 about the program: how did we implement it in the
10 past, what we've used to develop it, and what
11 findings we had. And as you can all see, the
12 significant effort to better understand the
13 community was incorporate throughout the proposal.

14 Kristi has also supported me and others at
15 Nueva Vida in our efforts to engage with the
16 research community, going well beyond the scope of
17 the project, whether it's connecting us to
18 potential partners or reviewing abstracts. All of
19 this helps to build capacity within our
20 organization and enhance the community perspectives
21 in the research arena.

22 Thank you.

1 MR. LONDONO: Buenos tardos.

2 MS. DARLING: [Interpreting.] Good
3 afternoon.

4 MR. LONDONO: [Speaking Spanish.]

5 MS. DARLING: I just want to thank you for
6 Nueva Vida because this project is really important
7 for us as caregivers. It helps us understand
8 better how to give the support and care we need to
9 our loved one.

10 We learn how to --

11 MR. LONDONO: [Speaking Spanish.]

12 MS. DARLING: Can you help?

13 DR. BEAL: So, with this project we're
14 learning how to take care and how to help people
15 with cancer, how to communicate, and how to help
16 them with their problems.

17 DR. BEAL: I do not speak Spanish, let's
18 just be clear.

19 [Laughter.]

20 DR. BEAL: Oh, Orlando Gonzales.

21 [Laughter and applause.]

22 MS. GRAVES: True community engagement.

1 MR. LONDONO: [Speaking Spanish.]

2 MR. GONZALES: Yeah, so he's basically
3 relating his ability to be able to cope with the
4 scenario in terms of being able to convey treatment
5 options and convey any of the experience that the
6 family's having.

7 MR. LONDONO: [Speaking Spanish.]

8 MR. GONZALES: And he's just saying thanks
9 and he wants to really look at the project
10 proceeding.

11 MS. GRAVES: And I missed one important
12 slide. So thank you, Mr. Londono, for sharing your
13 experiences and, Margaret, for sharing the
14 community perspective.

15 And I want to just highlight our other
16 community partners. We have four community-based
17 organizations: Gilda's Club New York City, Latinas
18 Contra Cancer, LatinaSHARE, and Nueva Vida. And
19 these partners significantly inform the work that
20 we do at Georgetown. We have our advisory board,
21 of which Mr. Londono is one of our caregiver
22 representatives. And then we also have support

1 from our other academic and community partners
2 listed there.

3 Thank you.

4 DR. BEAL: Thank you. So we'll open it
5 now to discussion and questions from the board.

6 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Mr. Lipstein.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: Wonderful
8 presentation. I wish I could say that in multi-
9 languages.

10 Can you share with us, there was a slide
11 earlier about some of the outcomes that you--can
12 you give us a little insight? Keep going back.
13 Can you give us a little -- that one -- can you
14 give us a little insight into how you measure
15 decreased distress or how you will measure improved
16 quality of life?

17 MS. GRAVES: Sure. I'm a clinical
18 psychologist by training. And we'll measure
19 distress -- we have a couple different measures.
20 They're all validated and have been translated into
21 Spanish. We will be using the Brief Symptom
22 Inventory for assessment of distress.

1 And then in terms of quality of life
2 outcomes, we're using Item Banks from the Patient-
3 Reported Outcomes Measurement Information System,
4 PROMIS. It's a standardized measurement system
5 launched by NIH in 2004. We're very fortunate at
6 Georgetown in my program to have the creator of
7 PROMIS on our team as well as a woman who is a
8 psychometrics expert. She's one of our co-
9 investigators.

10 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Dr. Graves, I, too,
11 want to convey my thanks and congratulations to the
12 group for this excellent work. However, I must
13 confess, I still don't understand the intervention.
14 Can you just give us the broad outlines, high-level
15 components of the intervention?

16 MS. GRAVES: Sure. Within my three
17 minutes I was hesitant to get into the
18 intervention, but I'm happy to do so now. And
19 Margaret, please feel free to jump in.

20 What Nueva Vida was offering is they saw
21 needs of the Latina survivors and their caregivers
22 and families, and these people would come to their

1 offices. And they, based on this earlier program
2 that they had done after 9/11; the woman who helped
3 create this is a mental health professional and a
4 breast cancer survivor, and she found, based on the
5 needs of the Latino community, that if you separate
6 the survivor and the caregiver into different rooms
7 once they get there, but they talk about the same
8 topic: how to improve communication, how to
9 recognize if you're experiencing distress, how to
10 manage your stress, how to communicate with a
11 healthcare provider. So different topic areas, but
12 the survivor and the caregiver are in different
13 rooms.

14 That allowed the survivor the flexibility
15 and the comfort in sharing what was really going on
16 with her without worrying about becoming a burden
17 to the caregiver or without causing increased
18 distress to the caregiver. And then the same was
19 reversed. The caregivers didn't always feel
20 comfortable sharing exactly what they were worried
21 about, if they were worried if their survivor was
22 going to, you know, continue to live, how to manage

1 some of the side effects. They didn't want to
2 burden their survivor with this information or, in
3 some cases, confess things they were unsure about
4 or conflicted about.

5 And so, by separating them into different
6 spaces physically within the same building and then
7 coming back at the end of the topic session to talk
8 about what they learned over food and to kind of
9 have a joint conversation, Nueva Vide noticed that
10 that really made a difference for the skills that
11 the survivors and the caregivers were able to learn
12 and then take home and practice. It made it a
13 safer space.

14 So I don't know if Margaret has anything
15 to add.

16 MS. DARLING: Yeah, that separation
17 allowed the space for caregivers and survivors to
18 more vocally kind of explain what they're feeling
19 among peers, among people that are going through
20 similar feelings. And then by coming together
21 having had that moment away from their caregiver or
22 from their survivor, by sharing a meal, which is

1 kind of the second component of the intervention,
2 they were able to kind of take what they had
3 reflected on and what they had gained through that
4 first part of the intervention into their
5 relationship and perhaps improve the area of that
6 week's focus.

7 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: And a final question
8 from me. Who's the intermediary in this case?
9 Who's taking the respective groups into the "next
10 room" or the room next door?

11 MS. GRAVES: So that will vary by
12 community site. Nueva Vide has trained mental
13 health professionals who run these programs, but
14 not all of our community partners do. So, for
15 example, at Share up in New York, they use a peer
16 support model. And so we very carefully crafted
17 our plan for training the interventionists and
18 monitoring intervention fidelity, and we'll do the
19 same with the interventionists in New York. So
20 it's both mental health professionals and peer
21 supporters who go through a very specific training.

22 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Gail.

1 MS. HUNT: Gail Hunt, Board member. In
2 addition to measuring using certain instruments,
3 you've mentioned measuring quality of life and
4 satisfaction with care of the survivor, are you
5 separately measuring quality of life and reduction
6 of stress, for example, of the family caregiver?

7 MS. GRAVES: We are. And based on our
8 sample size, we should be powered to look at
9 interactions between the two. For example, if the
10 caregiver improves, but the survivor does not, what
11 predictors might lend itself to that pattern of
12 coping and adjustment?

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Dr. Krumholz, you
14 weren't in the room, but could you go to the next
15 slide, please, Dr. Graves? This touched up on a
16 point you made earlier about being explicit up
17 front about what success looks like and being able
18 to clearly describe what essentially the results
19 section might look like. I thought that this was a
20 good framework for at least thinking about the
21 categories and, clearly, the targets of the
22 intervention.

1 Do we have a question while Harlan's
2 looking at that? Yes, please.

3 DR. NORQUIST: Gray Norquist. I'm
4 actually a mental health professional myself. What
5 interests me, though, is -- and I think this is
6 very relevant and I've had some -- I was just
7 telling Steve here about a personal case I had last
8 week with somebody who has cancer, about a similar
9 issue. But what I wonder about is what you're
10 thinking is in the long run of how you're going to
11 have this implemented, you know, in other places.
12 Because I think it's nice to have -- there are not
13 going to have a lot of places with mental health
14 professionals, even some peer support. And what's
15 your thinking if you find out that this really does
16 make a difference, improves let's say the outcomes
17 of these women? What's your thinking about how you
18 might be able to implement this across? Because in
19 many areas it's not going to be a robust health
20 provider system.

21 MS. GRAVES: That's one reason why we were
22 excited that there are different models for care

1 delivery at our partners. And one of our partners
2 is Gilda's Club in New York City. They're part of
3 the Cancer Support Community, formerly known as The
4 Wellness Community, that has national offices
5 across the country and even some international
6 collaborators. And in communication with Lily
7 Safani, the CEO of Gilda's Club New York City, she
8 indicated that they are very willing, you know,
9 pending positive results if it seems to work, to
10 help us disseminate this to other Gilda's Clubs in
11 the country as well as the Cancer Support Community
12 and all of their affiliates. So we're very excited
13 about that possibility. They have newsletters,
14 they have, I believe, conferences, and lots of ways
15 to disseminate the information to all of their
16 affiliate agencies.

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Allen.

18 DR. DOUMA: In my listening to what you're
19 saying, it's a six-month intervention, is that
20 correct?

21 MS. GRAVES: We're assessing outcomes six
22 months after the intervention is completed, so it's

1 eight sessions.

2 DR. DOUMA: And they're how -- weekly?

3 MS. GRAVES: They are every other week.

4 In my past research I've done things weekly and in
5 close communication with our partners, they said
6 that's not going to work for Latina survivors and
7 their caregivers. So we compromised on two times a
8 month every other week for eight sessions, so four
9 months.

10 DR. DOUMA: Okay, I'll make the
11 assumption, and I think is really solid ground,
12 that you're going to show benefits.

13 MS. GRAVES: I hope so.

14 DR. DOUMA: I think you will. The
15 question that I have is are you going to be able to
16 measure extinction of the benefits at 12 months, 24
17 months, et cetera?

18 MS. GRAVES: I think that's a -- I'm not
19 sure if we have resources to go back and I
20 anticipate that there will be sustained
21 relationships with the survivors and caregivers
22 with all of our community partners. And I hope

1 that we can go back and do some sort of longer term
2 follow-up.

3 DR. DOUMA: I hear there's an organization
4 called PCORI that might be interested.

5 [Laughter.]

6 MS. GRAVES: I've heard of them.

7 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Ms. Darling and Mr.
8 Londono, based on your experience with this study,
9 is there any advice you would have for the Board
10 about how best to do this kind of collaborative
11 work with researchers and leaders and caregivers in
12 the community?

13 MR. LONDONO: [Speaking Spanish.]

14 MR. GONZALES: He doesn't have any
15 specific recommendations, but he really has found
16 that the courses and the interventions that have
17 been provided to him have been very beneficial.
18 And so he really can't say what it's like, you
19 know, without, so it's just beneficial.

20 MS. DARLING: And I guess as my
21 perspective, coming from a community-based
22 organization, I think something that's going to be

1 really patient-engaged, community-engaged, it's
2 always beneficial to start earlier rather than
3 later. And so, getting that input up front in the
4 formation of the project makes a lot of sense to
5 have the limitations of each community in mind as
6 you're thinking about the initial formation. And I
7 think that helps kind of give you some creativity
8 and flexibility in the design of your project that,
9 hopefully, will then be beneficial to you toward
10 the end.

11 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Rick.

12 DR. KUNTZ: Rick Kuntz, Board member.
13 First of all, I just want to congratulate you on
14 taking on a project that is really critical and I
15 think this fits exactly with what PCORI's trying to
16 do. And I think you're addressing some really
17 critical issues in an area that we need more
18 evidence on.

19 Just for the structure part, I just may
20 have missed this, are you doing a randomized trial?

21 MS. GRAVES: Yes. So we're comparing the
22 Nueva Vida intervention to usual care offered at

1 these agencies, which could include support groups,
2 individual therapy. So it will be a very robust
3 test of the intervention since some women will be
4 getting existing care or maybe if they choose, you
5 know, no care. So we'll randomize eligible
6 patients and caregivers to either the Nueva Vida or
7 to usual care. And if they choose to look for
8 services, then they certainly will do so.

9 DR. KUNTZ: And at the end of six months
10 you allow the people who got randomized to the
11 control arm to then rollover to the other one?

12 MS. GRAVES: Yes.

13 DR. KUNTZ: Thanks.

14 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Dr. Selby.

15 DR. SELBY: I want to add my thanks to all
16 three of you. I had a question. Given that Nueva
17 Vida and patients were involved in planning this
18 study, what were the thoughts about randomization?
19 Sometimes, you know, making a choice to do the
20 study as a randomized trial is the right choice
21 scientifically, but it doesn't always go down well
22 with the community, and I just wondered what your

1 thoughts were.

2 MS. DARLING: Well, I guess, speaking from
3 Nueva Vida's perspective and in talking with our
4 survivorship manager, there was an initial concern
5 for us for the patients that would be assigned to
6 the regular care. And so I think with that we had
7 kind of built our numbers to allow for if some
8 needed to drop out or seek additional care, that we
9 had built that in, is my understanding. And you
10 can probably speak more to what we had done to kind
11 of assuage those concerns.

12 MS. GRAVES: Sure. I think, you know, in
13 designing a project to be scientifically rigorous,
14 but represent what's really happening in the real
15 world, there are compromises on both sides. And so,
16 you know, we looked to broaden things like
17 eligibility, who's going to deliver the
18 intervention, the types of things that everybody
19 wanted to measure as outcomes. But one thing I
20 felt pretty strongly about was, you know, if we
21 want a true test, then we need to randomize. And
22 so in talking with the partners about what that

1 would mean, allowing the patient and caregiver
2 dyads who didn't get the intervention to come in
3 afterwards, providing all of the information and
4 resources about how to run the intervention, that
5 assuaged some of the concerns about randomization.

6 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Just on a related
7 question, Ms. Darling, do you have in your
8 organization the equivalent of a review group, a
9 board that makes a decision on whether or not you
10 will have a study conducted in your operation, your
11 clinic?

12 MS. DARLING: We at Nueva Vida don't have
13 our own IRB. We operate under Georgetown's. But
14 we do have members of our board that kind of serve
15 as advisors as we do our own evaluation of our own
16 programs.

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay.

18 MS. GRAVES: And I'd like to point out
19 that Nueva Vida's very unique in that Margaret
20 holds the position as research and evaluation
21 specialist at Nueva Vida, and that's a very unique
22 position at a community-based organization. And so

1 they came to the entire project with a lot of
2 research understanding and background.

3 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Christine.

4 MS. GOERTZ: Christine Goertz, Board
5 member. I also want to thank you for this project
6 and for spending some time with us today. Just
7 first a technical question, which is, you know, how
8 many people are in the study and do you have each
9 of your sites sort of individually powered to
10 detect differences since it sounds like they're
11 going to be so different? So that would be my
12 first question.

13 And then my second question is I'd be
14 interested in hearing the story of how you got
15 together, sort of whose idea it was and how you
16 came together to build this project.

17 MS. GRAVES: I can answer the first power
18 question and then if Margaret wants to talk about
19 the story behind it.

20 So we're not powered to look individually
21 at each site, but what we are powered to do is
22 incorporate site into our final models, to see if

1 there is an impact by site. The Latino population
2 served here in Washington, D.C., our two partners
3 in New York City and California, they are
4 different, they come from different places in the
5 world, and so we'll be able to look at some of
6 those differences. And one of our partners is
7 particularly interested in that fact, you know,
8 which specific country of origin or which area of
9 the country might impact outcomes.

10 MS. GOERTZ: And how many people
11 altogether?

12 MS. GRAVES: We have 200 dyads, so 200
13 survivors and 200 caregivers.

14 MS. GOERTZ: In each group or --

15 MS. GRAVES: Total.

16 MS. DARLING: And with regard to the
17 story, Kristi had hinted earlier that this is a
18 Nueva Vida intervention that we had kind of,
19 through our ongoing relationship with her,
20 approached her with the idea of evaluating the
21 model and seeing what impact it has. And so when
22 we came to her we had had established relationships

1 with these organizations through our Compañeros de
2 Apoyo training. We had brought Latina survivors
3 from some of these organizations to our trainings
4 and so we had been working with them and knew a lot
5 of their leadership. And so last summer as we were
6 -- we got them all together and were discussing the
7 proposal and seeing what would fit within each
8 organization.

9 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Harlan.

10 DR. KRUMHOLZ: Again, terrific and not
11 easy to present in front of a board all this, but
12 congratulations on the funding and the project.
13 Can you just give -- the one thing I'm very
14 interested in is the challenge of actually getting
15 authenticate contributions by the people that
16 you're trying to help.

17 It's easy for us as a board to say, well,
18 this is what our aspiration is. It seems really
19 hard to operationalize because of the sort of lack
20 of -- well, there's a hierarchy, you know, in
21 empowering people to contribute in ways that they
22 can contribute, to feel confident that they can,

1 and finding the places where they are expert in
2 their own experience so that they can. And I
3 wonder if you have any insights for us about what
4 went well and what was challenging in trying to
5 fulfill our aspiration of trying to really get the
6 people that you're enrolling to contribute to the
7 thoughts, recognizing that you already had an
8 intervention that had been contributed to by many
9 people. But can you just reflect on that a little
10 bit?

11 MS. GRAVES: Sure. I think, at least in
12 terms of this specific project and how we're
13 structured, the conversations began very early.
14 And I've been working with Nueva Vida for a number
15 of years on smaller projects, some qualitative
16 research, and so that relationship was already
17 established. And many of the Board members of
18 Nueva Vida are Latina breast cancer survivors
19 themselves.

20 And then in talking with these other
21 organizations on the phone and getting their input,
22 I think that mattered. And we are very proud of

1 our advisory board. We have our caregiver, we also
2 have a Latina breast cancer survivor, as well as
3 some clinicians.

4 On August 22nd, we had our first team
5 meeting and we had everybody around the table. And
6 it was so exciting to talk about the project and
7 how we're really going to get things off the ground
8 and hear all of the different ideas, and so, at
9 least from my perspective, kind of laying the
10 groundwork from the beginning that everybody has a
11 unique perspective and that those are all very
12 important.

13 DR. KRUMHOLZ: Do you have -- maybe you
14 can reflect, but let me also just say there are so
15 many investigators who are feeling challenged to
16 this. You had existing relations. Do you have any
17 advice for them on both sides about how to get
18 investigators to have the courage to do this? And
19 what hints would you have for them?

20 MS. DARLING: I think continuing to have
21 an open dialogue. I know with Kristi and
22 especially in our initial team meeting where we

1 were coming together to theoretically discuss, you
2 know, what were the steps that we had proposed and
3 what would be what we were doing, we were still in
4 conversation tailoring that to what the current
5 needs now of those organizations were, and so I
6 think having that openness to a little bit of
7 change. And Kristi did a fantastic job of being
8 really receptive to that, and I think that
9 receptiveness of her as an investigator has helped
10 to continue the relationship and make us as
11 organizations feel more able to come to the table
12 with our perspective.

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Steve, we're going
14 to need to wrap up, so you get the last word.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: My question was
16 really not of them, but it was actually going to be
17 of Joe or Anne. Just I'm curious, since you have
18 this population defined of 200 breast cancer
19 survivors, if somebody else wanted to study the
20 variability of their surveillance, their post-
21 treatment surveillance, since that's not the
22 research question in play, is it out of bounds to

1 marry up an investigator with an existing cohort
2 just because it's a related population? Does that
3 never happen in the research community or is that
4 something that has any value at all? Do you
5 understand my question?

6 DR. SELBY: Yes, and I think it's probably
7 not out of bounds if the research team and the
8 patient population and the community thought that
9 that other question was important. You know, you
10 wouldn't have the randomized design for that.
11 Those interventions wouldn't be randomized, but you
12 could consider them a group of women, a cohort of
13 women.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: The variability
15 [off microphone].

16 DR. SELBY: Pardon?

17 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: The variability
18 in -- you know, when everybody starts better
19 communication and they undercover there's
20 variability in how they're being cared for post-
21 treatment, that could cause stress, that could be
22 one of the distress factors.

1 DR. NORQUIST: No, it's okay.

2 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: It's okay? Yeah.
3 Believe me, you're going to have another chance.
4 We have two additional exemplars to present. And
5 so we want to thank you all, first, for taking on
6 the project and for coming to present this.

7 [Applause.]

8 DR. BEAL: So while we're waiting for the
9 next group, we've seen the benefits of diversity in
10 the workplace, so we're pleased to have Orlando
11 Gonzalez on staff.

12 Okay. So next up is a project that comes
13 out of our program on assessment of diagnosis and
14 prevention in treatment options. And one of the
15 things that I often say is no good deed goes
16 unpunished, so this is a particular team that we
17 actually heard from last week and they presented at
18 our webinar, which I think was particularly well
19 received.

20 But this is a project titled, "Cognitive
21 Anti-Epileptic Drug Outcomes in Pediatric
22 Localization-Related Epilepsy." And we're going to

1 hear from Dr. David Loring. David, say hi.

2 DR. LORING: Hello.

3 DR. BEAL: As well as then Brandy Parker
4 and Adam Hartman.

5 Now, what is different from this
6 presentation as compared to the previous one, the
7 previous one had two of the patient partners from
8 the project, but in this one David and Brandy are
9 from the project itself, while Adam is actually a
10 commentator from the American Academy of
11 Pediatrics. And part of what we were trying to do
12 is to get an assessment from others who are outside
13 of the project about the relevancy of the project
14 being discussed.

15 So, David.

16 DR. LORING: Thank you very much. I think
17 I speak for Brandy and essentially thank you very
18 much for the opportunity to speak and resent to you
19 today and this afternoon.

20 My project is on epilepsy and, in fact,
21 taking a look at an under-recognized or I think an
22 underappreciated aspect of epilepsy. Epilepsy

1 represents or occurs in approximately 1 percent of
2 the population, and that's, of course, both adults
3 and pediatrics. And whenever an epilepsy syndrome
4 develops, the number one treatment goal is to stop
5 the seizures.

6 However, there's another host of factors
7 that are probably relevant to sometimes the
8 treatment selection. Sometimes that's the cost of
9 the medications, the ease of dosing, the
10 administration. And, more importantly, from an
11 overall quality of life or ongoing adherence
12 perspective, it's the actual side effect profile.

13 I'm a neuropsychologist and I'm interested
14 in things that involve both cognitive effects as
15 well as behavioral side effects. And what we know
16 is that all the medications that are used to treat
17 epilepsy, all of them are associated with risk
18 factors associated with slowing of cognition,
19 affecting memory, and so on. And they also are
20 associated with risks of behavioral side effects,
21 including irritability and mood variability as
22 well.

1 Our project is taking a look at three
2 common medications that are used widespread and
3 agreed upon that are equally effective in treating
4 epilepsy, but they're cognitive and behavioral side
5 effects are unknown. Children are going to be
6 enrolled in this study between ages of 6 and 12 and
7 this is a particularly vulnerable group because any
8 sort of cognitive side effect or behavioral side
9 effect that occurs at this time during critical
10 periods of cognitive maturation and growth will
11 have implications with respect to long-term
12 graduation rates, school, and ultimately
13 employment, and so on.

14 I'm going to talk a little bit about the
15 stakeholders because that's the issue that
16 frequently comes up in e-mail conversations that I
17 have from various different applicants around the
18 country who are interested in making applications.
19 When we were formulating our research strategy and
20 our research plan, we were able to identify three
21 stakeholders that we wanted to incorporate into our
22 specific project.

1 Obviously the children who developed their
2 epilepsy as well as their families are our primary
3 stakeholder. We also were able to have
4 interactions and dialogue with the physicians and
5 the healthcare professionals, broadly speaking
6 those that are taking care of the children with
7 epilepsy and their families. And finally, we have
8 a couple different approaches with respect to the
9 epilepsy advocacy groups and patient partnership
10 that we have.

11 Now, if we explore the literature, we
12 don't have to look very hard to find out that as
13 soon as there's a new onset of epilepsy, the two
14 things that are commonly reported, again, in the
15 surveys and the literature, but certainly with the
16 clinical experience for those of us who take care
17 of children, are, oh, my goodness, it's a
18 devastating effect to see your child have epilepsy.
19 And then when you come to terms with the
20 realization that it's going to require long-term
21 care and intervention, what's the long-term effects
22 epilepsy going to have on my child? How is it

1 going to affect school? How is it going to affect
2 -- oh, my goodness, this is a long-term situation
3 that I'm going to have to be dealing with and
4 addressing. So what are the long-term effects of
5 the epilepsy?

6 Following that up, what's the long-term
7 effects of the medicines?

8 Unfortunately, my child's going to have to
9 take epilepsy medicines for perhaps the remainder
10 of their life if the epilepsy's not outgrown.
11 What's going to be the effects of the medicines?
12 How is that going to effect -- and this is a
13 particularly relevant thing for this sort of
14 research design because we can't control a person's
15 epilepsy. We know there's cognitive and behavioral
16 side effects associated with that. However, the
17 selection of a specific medicine to treat epilepsy
18 is the one thing that's under the -- it's a
19 selection that can be based upon a dialogue of the
20 patient, the family, and the physician. That's the
21 one variable that can be altered.

22 In terms of the children and families

1 engagement plan, there's a couple different things.
2 We had information from many of -- like I said,
3 with respect to the literature, but we're also able
4 to have Brandy Parker, who is here today, who's an
5 adult patient who's had a child-related -- having
6 some autism following in utero drug exposure. And
7 that's Brandy and she'll speak on this.

8 I think we might get into this a little
9 bit later, Brandy has a formal representation on
10 the Executive Committee for this trial. This is a
11 trial that involves 12 different clinical
12 recruiting sites in which we're going to recruit a
13 target of 300 children with new-onset epilepsy.
14 And she has participated throughout a phone call,
15 weekly Executive Committee calls, both during
16 development and, more importantly, after we were
17 fortunate enough to be awarded, as we try to fine-
18 tune and make decisions with respect to what sort
19 of detail and information is probably most
20 important for our manual of operations.

21 Switching over to the physicians and
22 healthcare professionals, if we take a look at all

1 the societies that we're able to, we're talking
2 about the need to take a look at the behavioral and
3 cognitive side effects. This included the American
4 Academy of Neurology, the Child Neurology Society.

5 The American Academy of Pediatrics had a
6 statement that the neuropsychological effects are
7 incompletely described. The AHRQ, school
8 performance should be evaluated in children, and
9 that's school achievement based upon epilepsy
10 treatment.

11 Taking it a step further, the way that we
12 actively engaged our healthcare partners was
13 through Survey Monkey, a survey that we performed.
14 We were able to get the e-mail list from the Child
15 Neurology Society, and we asked really just a
16 couple different questions: What's your preferred
17 treatment medication for the scenario of the
18 children that we have here? And then also to
19 identify what they consider to be appropriate,
20 first on treatment because there is no evidence
21 base to guide this and the physicians would
22 acknowledge that they're prescribing tendencies

1 tended to be where they went to school or how they
2 were trained and so on. These just carried over
3 into the practice.

4 And then, I think, the more important
5 thing, the more important question that we asked,
6 is in the absence of differences in treatment
7 efficacy or treatment effectiveness, in the absence
8 of differences and controlling seizures, that is,
9 would differences in cognitive and behavioral
10 profiles affect your initial treatment preferences?
11 And the response to that survey was 98 percent yes.
12 So that addresses the issue that the awareness of
13 the stakeholders with appropriate data, it would
14 alter and, hopefully, shape practice parameters.
15 We can skip over that quickly because it's
16 described.

17 I want to move on now to our epilepsy
18 advocacy groups. There's two approaches that we
19 had. I've been in epilepsy-related clinical care
20 and research for a long time and fortunate in that
21 time to have established a partnership with the
22 Epilepsy Foundation where I have done grant

1 reviews, led organizations of cognitive and
2 behavioral initiatives, and so on. They, of
3 course, were very supportive of this research and
4 they will provide kind of web-based resources for
5 education. And this is continuing to be a work in
6 progress and we're going to do this with Brandy's
7 organization, too. But I think it's definitely
8 true that now as more and more individuals and
9 families become engaged in active web-based
10 dialogue, searches and so on, information that is
11 accurately presented through societies such as
12 that, that are identified high on the Google search
13 list, that will begin to empower them to have
14 productive conversations with the healthcare
15 providers.

16 I'm also going to be participating in the
17 Epilepsy Foundation Public Policy Institute, and
18 that's something that's held every year here in
19 D.C., that's given to parents and teens, both to
20 talk about the project, the goals of the project,
21 but, again, to engage them in terms of the research
22 and taking responsibility for guiding their own

1 healthcare needs.

2 Brandy Parker, I won't say very much
3 because Brandy's sitting here to my left and she
4 will present her interactions with both the study
5 and her organization as well, but Brandy is a
6 founder of more grass-roots type of an approach
7 that deals specifically with women and children
8 with epilepsy. And what we've already done through
9 PCORI's support is to have a little podcast
10 describing both the issues related to cognition and
11 the comorbidities associated with the diagnosis of
12 epilepsy, but also treatment, risks, and concerns,
13 as well as to talk about our project as well.

14 So I'll turn the microphone over to Brandy
15 now.

16 MS. PARKER: Hi. Part of my -- obviously
17 I have epilepsy, so I'm very passionate about it.
18 I got involved in this project with Dr. Loring to
19 see the cognitive outcome on children.

20 My story is that I have epilepsy. My son
21 was diagnosed with autism after being exposed in
22 utero to seizure medication. So I saw he was

1 exposed for a very short time. And when Dr. Loring
2 approached me about this project, I said what about
3 the kids that are getting this from a really young
4 age? Their brains are still developing. What's
5 happening to them? So my role is to kind of give
6 the patient perspective. I also give a parent's
7 perspective because I have a child with autism, so
8 I know what kind of information do I want to
9 disclose and do I want not to disclose.

10 So we just had our investigators meeting
11 this past weekend in Atlanta. And, you know, a big
12 thing is getting people in research. How are we
13 going to get these parents to participate? And for
14 me, I think one of my big things is you have to
15 have trust. So when these children are newly
16 diagnosed in the emergency room and they're seeing
17 a physician, we are going to give them a packet,
18 explain a little bit about what the COPE Project
19 is, give them a little bit of information about the
20 Epilepsy Foundation, and as well about my
21 organization. It builds a trust. They're going to
22 go there and then they're going to be more apt to

1 participate.

2 We also obviously are going to do the
3 podcasting that we talked about. One of the other
4 big things that I pushed for with this project is
5 that we were going to have a survey for the
6 parents, they were going to ask questions, and I
7 really pushed that we have a survey for the
8 children. I think we need to have better advocates
9 from a very young age. And doing that, you know,
10 they 6 to 12, you're teaching them to take
11 ownership of their epilepsy from very young. The
12 questions may start off, you know, very small. We
13 haven't worked through all the questions yet. But
14 I think that obviously PCORI's all about patients
15 and we definitely need to have our patients
16 involved.

17 Oh, they have the wrong slide deck, okay.
18 Sorry. It's supposed to be a different slide.
19 That's okay.

20 One of the things that we talked about
21 this past weekend when I presented was that, you
22 know, every picture has a story. Every picture

1 tells a story and every patient has a story to
2 tell. And this is really important and we had a
3 picture, that's what it was. So that's really my
4 role through this project is that I keep offering
5 that patient perspective. You know, I was 15 when
6 I was diagnosed with epilepsy, so I keep
7 reiterating all the different viewpoints from a
8 patient and then also a parent, and what kind of
9 information do we want to disclose.

10 DR. LORING: Thank you.

11 DR. HARTMAN: Thank you very much for
12 inviting me to participate on the panel today. In
13 addition to being a child neurologist, I also used
14 to be a general pediatrician, so I've actually sat
15 and played multiple roles in this issue. Today I'm
16 speaking as a representative of the American
17 Academy of Pediatrics.

18 Dr. Loring's study is important because it
19 addresses a very important issue, which is
20 medication-related impairment of cognition in
21 children with epilepsy. Importantly, regardless of
22 the results, we will learn something new, and

1 that's important. One issue that we'll discuss
2 later that I think needs to be addressed is how
3 this information will actually be implemented down
4 the road, but I really do like the design of this
5 trial.

6 As you know, epilepsy is characterized by
7 mis-wiring of the brain cells that lead to
8 individual seizures. As Dr. Loring mentioned, it's
9 not a rare disease; it affects 1 percent of the
10 U.S. population currently.

11 The epidemiology of epilepsy is
12 interesting, but really what we're concerned about
13 is its impact on people's daily lives. And
14 relevant to the COPE study, the current definition
15 of epilepsy includes not only seizures, but also
16 its cognitive, psychological, and social
17 consequences. The COPE study focuses on the
18 comorbidity of cognition, which includes attention,
19 language use, decision-making, memory, learning,
20 and problem-solving. One measure of cognition,
21 namely IQ, when you look at a population of
22 patients is actually in the low average range,

1 which suggests some subtle level of impairment.
2 But what does this actually mean for an individual
3 person with epilepsy?

4 The diagnosis of epilepsy really shouldn't
5 change a family's aspirations and hopes for their
6 children. Many successful people from all walks of
7 life have epilepsy, as you know: members of all
8 three branches of our government, physicians,
9 scientists, attorneys, businesspeople, teachers --
10 the list goes on -- football coaches. People with
11 epilepsy have families and can enjoy full lives, as
12 you see. But statistics indicate that all of these
13 accomplishments, however, may be somewhat more
14 challenging for a person with epilepsy to achieve,
15 but, obviously, we all try our best to optimize the
16 quality of life for all of our patients and their
17 families.

18 A growing body of research indicates that
19 complete seizure control is not always required for
20 a high quality of life in many patients. Rather
21 it's other factors, like getting through school and
22 social engagement, that really make the difference

1 except in those who want to drive.

2 There are many factors that affect
3 cognition in people with epilepsy. First, the mis-
4 wiring in the brain that leads to seizures also can
5 lead to problems with other brain functions, such
6 as cognition. Unfortunately, as Dr. Loring
7 mentioned, we cannot change brain wiring -- at
8 least not yet -- but the other main factor leading
9 to abnormal cognition is the medicines we
10 prescribe, which, as he pointed out, we can
11 control. But medicines are a two-edged sword.
12 They work by altering brain function. That's how
13 they prevent the seizures. But they also,
14 obviously, then in individual medicines can affect
15 cognition, but to different degrees. Not all
16 medications are created equally.

17 Other medication-related factors that may
18 affect cognition include degree of sedation,
19 dizziness, vision changes, behavioral agitation,
20 anxiety, mood changes, and other physical symptoms.
21 Again, the prescribing physician and family have
22 some ability to control the medicine we use.

1 Another issue that's beyond the scope of
2 this discussion, of course, is whether there's a
3 difference between brand name and generic
4 medications. And we really, truly don't know the
5 answer to that question yet.

6 In the clinic, my approach to treating
7 patients, which I assume is pretty similar to what
8 everyone else sitting around the table does, is to
9 discuss potential benefits of a treatment versus
10 potential risks. Although we subscribe to the
11 dictum put forward by the Citizens United for
12 Research in Epilepsy Organization, which is no
13 seizures, no side effects, ultimately every
14 currently used medication is associated with some
15 side effects and the use of medicine has to be
16 worth the potential adverse effects. Many patients
17 and families are willing to accept the risk of a
18 rare complication if a given medicine has a high
19 likelihood of allowing the patient to get through
20 the school day without having seizures that
21 interfere with activities and learning.

22 Ultimately, families and patients have a

1 right and responsibility to make informed
2 decisions. And so with our expertise and advice,
3 together we make a decision with all of the facts
4 on the table, and that's where the COPE study
5 becomes so valuable. A difference in cognitive
6 side effects, if any, needs to be included in that
7 conversation with families about which medicine we
8 will use. If two medicines work just as well for a
9 given epilepsy syndrome, then commonsense would
10 dictate that we should prescribe the one with fewer
11 side effects.

12 The results of this trial, I imagine, will
13 be published. I'm also on an editorial board. I
14 can't imagine it won't be published, but the story
15 doesn't really stop with the publication of
16 results.

17 Dr. Loring mentioned the Epilepsy
18 Foundation is one constituency that will be
19 targeted specifically, but I would also suggest
20 that another constituency to be targeted is primary
21 care providers who, in many cases, will be more
22 familiar with the patient's educational status; is

1 more accessible than a neurologist. And a primary
2 care provider also frequently as an additional
3 sounding board for decisions like these. Everyone
4 caring for the patient has a stake in the result of
5 this trial.

6 Another challenge, and this is really
7 after the trial, so my comment isn't directed at
8 this particular one, but how do we change
9 providers' patient counseling and prescribing
10 behavior? Because that's ultimately what we hope
11 the trial does.

12 Regardless of the outcomes, this trial
13 should change how I talk with patients and their
14 families. Once the results have been published, I
15 would advocate for fresh thinking in the way the
16 data are put into actual practice. The best
17 example for affecting change in my practice when I
18 was a general pediatrician was an instrument
19 developed by the American Academy of Pediatrics.
20 And although I'm representing them today, other
21 professional societies have similar programs as
22 well. The general term for these instruments is

1 Practice Performance Assessments, and they
2 basically allow practitioners to periodically
3 compare their performance to peers, in a sense --
4 going back to pediatrics -- using peer pressure to
5 affect behavior.

6 There are also other means of doing this:
7 pop-ups on electronic medical records, and so on.
8 I think if we put our minds to it, we really
9 probably could come up with some fresh approaches
10 because all the ones I've just mentioned have some
11 problems.

12 And so to summarize, COPE is a very
13 important trial with a clinically useful
14 comparative design. The results generated from the
15 study will be informative to us as prescribers, to
16 our patients, and to our family partners. I would
17 advocate for further thought about how the study
18 findings for this study and others are implemented.

19 Thank you for the opportunity to speak
20 today.

21 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I'm going to start
22 with -- well, first, thank you all for coming and

1 for the presentation and, more importantly, for
2 undertaking this work, which will yield important
3 findings with pretty broad implications for
4 practice, and I'm delighted that you put it in
5 context for us.

6 I'm going to start with Larry Becker.

7 MR. BECKER: Larry Becker from the Board.
8 So Dr. Hartman, that was really heartening, the
9 conversation that you just had around, you know,
10 what you plan or think you'll be able to do.
11 Assuming that all works out, how do you propose to
12 get other clinicians, other providers, other
13 patients, other caregivers to look at that research
14 and to consider it for adoption?

15 DR. HARTMAN: So I'm not a part of this
16 trial. So Dr. Loring, I would imagine, would want
17 to have something to say about that.

18 I think the dissemination of information
19 is obviously the critical first step. It has to go
20 through a peer review. It has to go through the
21 typical vetting process. But I think one question
22 is whether there can be an effort. And again, this

1 is really, as I understand, a little bit outside
2 the design of the trial.

3 But I think that the next step would be to
4 approach professional societies. We all have
5 maintenance of certification requirements for
6 licensing on our boards. And so I think that would
7 be -- that component 4 is really where this sort of
8 hits. So I think partnering with -- so I guess I
9 should please give Dr. Loring more money, so that
10 he really can take this to the next step. Because
11 what we really need to see is what's going to
12 happen in that next step.

13 And I think that partnering with the
14 various boards is probably the next, at least in my
15 mind and maybe I'm being a little parochial about
16 this, but I think partnering with the boards of
17 certification really is a useful next step to the
18 American Board of -- the American Academy of
19 Pediatrics has offered various types of instruments
20 which I think are very useful and I think as we
21 look forward to maintenance of certification, the
22 other societies, other professional societies,

1 would be just as interested. And as long as it
2 counts for credit for everybody, I think that it
3 would be a very useful type of an exercise.

4 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Dr. Douma.

5 DR. DOUMA: Allen Douma, Board. A lot of
6 the emphasis that we all on the board, and I in
7 particular, is looking at what the patient wants,
8 what outcomes they want, a risk-benefit analysis
9 comparing one to the other. In looking at your
10 protocol, how will the dosage be titrated? And
11 will that be uniform across the study? So that
12 somebody who's -- I'm a physician. I'm saying my
13 goal is to prevent everything seizure ever versus
14 my goal could be I want to prevent seizures to once
15 a month or once a week because I know that if I
16 don't, then there's going to be more side effects.

17 Do you have some kind of control over that
18 or do you have the power to study it?

19 DR. LORING: That's a very good question.
20 What this study is designed to do is primarily
21 reflected clinical practice, but we, nevertheless,
22 have to have some sort of limitation to ensure the

1 scientific rigor. So we have three medications,
2 ultimately based upon survey and discussions and so
3 on. And the children will be randomized to one of
4 the three. We have the titrations schedules
5 prescribed, so everybody has agreed to a titration
6 rate that is within accepted ranges for this type
7 of nuance treatment. You want to treat patients
8 with the lowest effective dose, so we have shot for
9 that range.

10 Then we have loud and built into the study
11 design additional dose increments as needed, based
12 upon clinical judgment, not to exceed a total
13 number for study design purposes. And after they
14 continued -- or if they should continue to have
15 seizures after they have reached the top dose that
16 we have in our study protocol, they'll be
17 considered treatment failures, but they'll still be
18 encouraged to participate in the study with respect
19 to our cognitive and behavioral end points that, I
20 don't think I've mentioned yet, is at a six-month
21 outcome after treatment initiation.

22 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. I have a

1 question for Ms. Parker. You mentioned that you
2 were on besides an Advisory Board, the Executive
3 Committee --

4 DR. LORING: Executive committee.

5 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: -- you went down to
6 Atlanta to the meeting.

7 MS. PARKER: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: One, are there other
9 patient advocates on the Executive Committee? And
10 two -- so the answer's no?

11 MS. PARKER: No, that's right.

12 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: It's you.

13 MS. PARKER: Just me.

14 DR. LORING: Let me just follow up on
15 that. There are two members of the Executive
16 Committee who have actually children with epilepsy,
17 so they have kind of shared roles a little bit that
18 way.

19 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. How would you
20 define your role in? And what in that experience
21 has met your expectation versus maybe left you
22 feeling like, well, we could do something better?

1 MS. PARKER: They asked that on the
2 webinar the other night. I'm fortunate; I have a
3 great group of doctors that I work with. They
4 value my opinion just as much as the other doctors
5 in the room, and I'm not a doctor, so the answer's
6 is we all work together. I think that they key is
7 finding a patient partner that is very passionate
8 about what your particular research project is in.
9 And obviously, I have a personal connection.

10 So I think it's a little intimidating,
11 probably for the patient partners going in there
12 with all the doctors. But I ask questions and I
13 say, Dr. Loring, I have no clue what you just said.
14 Could you explain that to me? And they do not make
15 me feel stupid, they explain it, and that makes me,
16 I think, a better patient and a better advocate as
17 we go through the process.

18 DR. LORING: I would like to follow up
19 just a second. One of the things that I frequently
20 get asked is how do you engage the patient in terms
21 of the development process and so on? And I think
22 the one thing that I think Brandy represents well

1 is you need to engage early and you need to engage
2 frequently. And based upon our weekly phone calls,
3 I think that that has allowed her to feel more
4 comfortable in a setting that's not her baseline de
5 novo way of interacting.

6 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Dr. Krumholz.

7 DR. KRUMHOLZ: I want to thank all three
8 of you. Brandy, I have a question for you. I'm
9 Harlan Krumholz. I'm one of the Board members.

10 So this is really important. This is just
11 what we're trying to do. By the way, really
12 important topic and it's thrilling to see a patient
13 and an investigator with this kind of connection
14 and relationship and working together on the
15 project. And it's just what we're trying to foster
16 through this effort, so, I mean, you can only
17 imagine what it feels like on our side to see the
18 two of you present and talk about this, and then to
19 be connected with AAP and sort of thinking about
20 dissemination in the broader range, it's really
21 perfect.

22 As you think about this project and your

1 involvement in it, can you reflect on something you
2 think would be different if you had not been
3 involved? How do you think -- is there something
4 where you said, gee, they were going to turn left
5 and I got them to turn a little bit further right
6 than they might have? Otherwise, it's not a
7 criticism, you know, because we investigators, we
8 miss things unless the patients help us see them.
9 And can you give us some examples of where that
10 might have occurred?

11 MS. PARKER: Okay. Well, one example
12 would be the survey for the children. When they're
13 looking at this, they're looking at -- they're
14 interacting a lot with the parents. I mean,
15 obviously, they're interacting with the children.
16 But my big push was that the children have a
17 survey, they have a voice because they are the
18 patient. And so that was probably around my
19 biggest things. I mean, they weren't against it, I
20 just don't think they had thought, like, oh.
21 Because some of the investigators were like, well,
22 they're kind of young. And I'm like, well, you can

1 put that in a six-year-old level. You're teaching
2 these children to be advocates for themselves from
3 a very young age. So nobody objected. It was just
4 a perspective they probably hadn't thought of.

5 DR. KRUMHOLZ: And what were they -- I
6 know you were talking about making them advocates,
7 but what are they asking them? Are they actually
8 asking how they feel? I mean, what is it that
9 they're surveying? What are you doing with the
10 patient subjects?

11 DR. LORING: With the patient subjects,
12 when they're old enough, we're doing standardized
13 measures, like they use self-report. But we're
14 also administering the NeuroQual quality of life
15 instrument for them. And I think they kind of tie
16 the two perspectives together by their actively
17 participating in the research project. They're
18 coming to terms with their epilepsy, their
19 treatment. And it's a secondary association, but
20 it's clearly implicit that they are participating
21 in this because they have a condition that requires
22 medical intervention. And had they not had that

1 seizure treatment, they would not be in that role.

2 DR. KRUMHOLZ: This is my final follow-up.

3 So, I mean, these are great just to hear.

4 So you've got AAP representation sitting
5 by you. How do you infect the rest of the
6 pediatric research community with the spirit of
7 what you're coming with today? And how does your
8 national meeting have platforms where you can talk
9 about what you're doing and get people thinking
10 this way. Is there something we can learn from
11 that?

12 DR. LORING: I can't answer for the
13 societies. I can do and I plan to do everything I
14 can in my role. But I want to just follow up with
15 one of the things, I think, that you were
16 suggesting with respect to her specific interaction
17 and her specific contributions.

18 Her contributions are ongoing. For
19 example, based upon our investigator meeting
20 yesterday and the discussions there, we have now
21 plans for Brandy to visit underperforming enrolling
22 sites to kind of engage them with the enthusiasm

1 that she is sharing with us today. And that, we
2 hope, will partner in a unique way with those sorts
3 of sites.

4 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: They tell me that
5 we're really pressed for time, but, as you can see,
6 we're engaged in this discussion. We want to get a
7 little bit more, so I am going to recognize [off
8 microphone].

9 [Laughter.]

10 [Off microphone discussion.]

11 DR. ZWOLAK: I'm Bob Zwolak on the Board.
12 I'd like to ask a question of Dr. Loring and Brandy
13 as well.

14 We talk a lot about dissemination at
15 PCORI. And we've heard what the physicians are
16 going to do. But if you find new outcomes, new
17 side effects, new combinations of drugs that are
18 good or bad for these children, how do you think
19 this information would be best disseminated not to
20 the doctors, but to the patients and caregivers?

21 And does it make a difference in how the
22 dissemination occurs if it's a generic drug or not?

1 MS. PARKER: Well, from a patient
2 perspective, I think it's very important to tell
3 right away. I've lived that and now my son has
4 autism, so I think it's extremely important.

5 I think that, you know, for me, I'm one of
6 those people who need to just tell everybody:
7 patients, doctors, I mean, news, you know. As far
8 as how we would go about that, I think obviously
9 Epilepsy Foundation is way bigger than I am, so the
10 Epilepsy Foundation is a great source to be able to
11 do that. All the epilepsy advocacy groups, I know
12 that as we get information, we're going to continue
13 to do that. Our organization focuses on personal
14 stories to change the tide for epilepsy. So,
15 again, people come to our site, you know, we will
16 have different -- you know, we have a web thing --
17 I'm sorry, we will have some webinars. We also
18 will -- we do our podcasting. So if there's new
19 information, we will update as well.

20 I think as far as engaging the patients, I
21 think it's just education all the way around.
22 Patients are searching. This is one of the things

1 Dr. Loring and we talked about at the meeting
2 yesterday in Atlanta as far as giving a packet to
3 parents. You know, when their child gets diagnosed
4 with epilepsy, the first thing they're going to is
5 the Internet. You release them from the hospital,
6 that's where they're going. You know, they put
7 their kid to bed and they are just panicked, you
8 know. So I think, obviously, the more things we
9 can do out there on the Internet, that's where
10 people go, number one.

11 [Off microphone discussion.]

12 DR. EPSTEIN: This will be easy. One of
13 the themes we had before you got here was how
14 important clinical trials might be for learning
15 this kind of important information. Can I ask how
16 you're budgeted for this?

17 I'm serious. One of the issues that we
18 have been talking about is raising the amount of
19 PCORI awards and I wonder if we could even say --
20 how many patients you had, how you figured out the
21 right number and were you influenced by the limits
22 that we have for PCORI awards? Would it have been

1 helpful to have a higher limit?

2 [Laughter.]

3 DR. EPSTEIN: If so -- if so -- we have a

4 --

5 [Laughter.]

6 DR. LORING: Yes.

7 DR. WEISMAN: Shocking.

8 DR. LORING: It's hard to find words --
9 but in all seriousness, as you suspected it is very
10 difficult to put a clinical trial together with the
11 current limitations. And fortunately we have
12 enrolled sites that have participated in clinical
13 research and it reflects the desire for these
14 treating clinicians to find out this information
15 that they consider to be critically important.
16 That they are essentially are doing it at a loss
17 with cost-sharing to participate.

18 So, we were able to fully remunerate them
19 at the effort they are putting it. But it's simply
20 reflects the terrific site investigators that are
21 participating in the trial.

22 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Terrific discussion.

1 [Off microphone.]

2 Are we ready for the next presenters?

3 DR. BEAL: So our first project that we
4 heard from was East Coast and then this last group
5 took us down South to Atlanta, and now we're going
6 to jet out to the West Coast to hear from a group
7 from the Group Health Research Institute in
8 Seattle.

9 This particular project actually comes out
10 of our program on improving healthcare systems and
11 is a project titled "Creating a Clinic-Community
12 Liaison Role in Primary Care: Engaging Patients and
13 Community in Health Care Innovation."

14 So speaking today will be Dr. Clarissa
15 Hsu. Clarissa, just say hi. And then the patient
16 partner is Janice Tufte and then we will also then
17 be hearing from Marci Nielsen, who is actually from
18 the PCPCC; which is the Patient-Centered Primary
19 Care Collaborative.

20 DR. HSU: Well, Janice and I would really
21 like to thank you for inviting us here today. We
22 really feel excited and honored to be part of the

1 first round of projects funded. And as already has
2 been said, the project was originally entitled
3 "Creating a Clinic-Community Liaison: Engaging
4 Patients and Community in Health Care Innovation."
5 Let me see if I know the right button here. Sorry.

6 But as we've gotten started and with
7 planning and with focusing our project, we revised
8 our name a little bit and now we're calling it The
9 LINCC Project. And LINCC stands for Learning to
10 Integrate Neighborhoods and Clinical Care. So I'm
11 going to refer to our project now as LINCC from
12 here on out.

13 And a core of the LINCC project is
14 developing a role or function within primary care
15 teams that is focused on connecting patients to
16 community resources. To really help them improve
17 and/or maintain their health.

18 So there are a wide array of stakeholders
19 that we're engaging in this project. Now the first
20 with any research project we have our research
21 team, which is at the Group Health Research
22 Institute. However, in addition to the researchers

1 we are actively engaging the Group Health
2 leadership. They have taken on implementing this
3 project -- when we design it. We're engaging three
4 group health pilot clinics so the staff at those
5 clinics -- we're engaging patients in numerous
6 ways, which I'll talk about in a little bit. And
7 then, we're engaging the local communities around
8 the three pilot sites.

9 So, since Group Health is such an integral
10 part of this project, we felt like we needed to
11 provide a few key facts about Group Health. Group
12 Health was formed in the 1940s in Seattle,
13 Washington. And the intention was making
14 healthcare accessible to working class people. In
15 what has evolved as a consumer governance or
16 patients governed healthcare system that integrates
17 healthcare delivery and healthcare insurance in one
18 organization.

19 Group Health has 25 ambulatory care
20 clinics across the State of Washington, and all of
21 them offer primary care services. Group Health has
22 achieved a Medicare 5-star rating. It's an NCQA

1 Level 3 patient-centered medical home and it's also
2 been held up as a model by a number of academics
3 and policymakers.

4 So, Group Health has long been committed
5 to be a learning healthcare system even before that
6 term was popular. And in doing so, they created in
7 the 1980s the Group Health Research Institute,
8 which is committed to doing practical research that
9 helps people stay healthy and improves the quality
10 of care.

11 One thing that's important to know about
12 our project is it is integral to Group Health's own
13 thinking about how they're going to improve care.
14 And it's part of what Group Health is calling their
15 Medical Home 2.0. So they had five years of very
16 successful implementation of a patient-centered
17 medical home initiative and now they're actually
18 re-thinking and improving upon that. And so, they
19 have a number of key things and this slide kind of
20 highlights the key things what they're doing. And
21 circled there is the LINCC Project, which is part
22 of the outreach piece of the work that they're

1 doing.

2 So this is really seen as integral to what
3 Group Health is doing to improve care over the next
4 couple of years.

5 The project has several components, and
6 the first one is this collaborative design process.
7 And we're developing a way -- this is critical to
8 the projects, developing a way for patients and
9 clinical staff to collaboratively design care
10 together. And then, and so I will be talking about
11 that a little bit more -- and then what they design
12 will be implemented by the healthcare system and
13 then we'll evaluate that.

14 And this will all be done in collaboration
15 between the project team -- the LINCC project team
16 and the delivery system.

17 So, we always get a little attentive when
18 we start talking about what this will be, because
19 we want to leave a lot of space for the patients
20 and the clinical staff to actually design what this
21 is. But at the core of the LINCC project is
22 finding a way, either role or function, to help

1 patients access community resources. It will help
2 them make better choices about their healthcare and
3 maintain and improve their health.

4 So, really maximizing those uses of
5 community resources and I actually have been out in
6 primary care clinics and some other projects, and
7 really see this as a critical avenue that's going
8 to be important in primary care across the country.

9 And there's growing recognition of this.
10 And one thing that's unique about our project is
11 that it's not just for the high utilizer -- high
12 needs patients, this is really for the whole other
13 group of patients. Now, we'll have to do some
14 identification of patients, so but -- we're leaving
15 that for the staff and the patients for how you
16 identify patients who will get access to this new
17 role or function.

18 So there are a numbers of -- that was kind
19 of a brief overview of the project itself. There
20 are a number of ways of engaging stakeholders and
21 so, the rest of the presentation I'm going to focus
22 on those.

1 So the first and one of the most critical
2 pieces of our project that we've already started
3 within terms of patient engagement is thinking
4 about is the incorporation of patient co-
5 investigators -- we've labeled them. And we have
6 two patients who have actually asked to be members
7 of our science team, our research team. And one of
8 them has joined me today. So I'm actually going to
9 let her talk about her role. This is Janice Tufte.

10 MS. TUFTE: Thank you for having us.

11 This has been a very interesting
12 experience and very different from our previous
13 patient advisory work at Group Health. We have
14 been included and interact as research members of
15 the science team. Together we discovered that
16 there was a learning curve to increase our ability
17 to function well as members of the team, including
18 human subjects training; gaining some basic
19 research design skills. All while learning and
20 understanding the different roles and expected
21 contributions of different members of the team.

22 My colleague and I each bring a different,

1 unique set of skills. Michelle has organized
2 community advisory boards for a public utility and
3 brings facilitation experience. Both Michelle and
4 I have extensive community engagement experience.
5 In my case, I run six community projects. I am
6 active in local government and planning in areas of
7 poverty. In one project, Emergency Muslim Resource
8 Guides, offers community resource contact
9 information of medical/dental clinics, ethnic-
10 specific social services and more in three
11 counties. Thank you.

12 DR. HSU: And one final thing I want to
13 mention is that we're talking steps to document our
14 lessons learned and where we've interviewed both
15 our patient cohorts and all of our team, and over
16 time we will hope to do some follow up interview
17 because we really want to document what it's like
18 in this experience of incorporating a patient and
19 we got some start-up funds from our institute. We
20 have something called a development fund, to do
21 those initial interviews and we will be looking for
22 funding for the additional interviews elsewhere.

1 So, as I mentioned, this collaborative
2 care design process is a really integral way we're
3 involving patients. And one of the things we're
4 doing, is what we're doing is we're adapting lean
5 design tools -- which lean comes out of the Toyota
6 system of manufacturing. And the whole idea is
7 that you get the frontline staff -- the people who
8 are doing the work, to design care.

9 Well, within healthcare we're not just
10 driving widgets into something. We are actually
11 interacting with another human being, so the
12 thinking was that we actually needed to have both
13 the frontline staff and patients design the care
14 together. So that's what we're doing.

15 And some of the things that we need to
16 tackle are how are you going to recruit people to
17 be on these design teams? And we wanted to get
18 beyond the kind of usual suspects, who -- you know,
19 they are very articulate like Janice. Very
20 articulate, very skilled but may not represent, you
21 know, your kind of average patients or the range of
22 patient experience. So, we're actually going to

1 use techniques from research recruitment to really
2 get a sample frame of patients and make sure we
3 sample for range of gender, age, and certain
4 characteristics like ethnicity or whether they're
5 on Medicaid and to make sure we get a real range of
6 patients into this design process. And the hope is
7 to get 10 patients in the room with 10 clinical
8 staff to do this design work.

9 So once we have the patients recruited, we
10 also want to make sure that they're trained and
11 we're going to give them training in how healthcare
12 works. So, that they go into the design process
13 knowing that the staff are thinking about things
14 other than just patients. They may be thinking
15 about union contracts, they may be thinking about
16 billing. They may be thinking about regulations --
17 governmental regulations. So that the patients
18 come in understanding some basics about healthcare
19 and design.

20 And then finally, we're going to evaluate
21 that whole process and see how it works because we
22 truly see this as a pilot project.

1 So, another thing we're doing is that
2 we're recruiting patient advisory panels in each of
3 the communities that surround each of the three
4 pilots -- clinics. And these are really focused on
5 community groups and infinity groups that will
6 maybe be affected by this role. But the advisory -
7 - they will advise us on a number of things, not
8 just the advisory to this liaison role. They'll
9 advise more broadly about the project in general.

10 So, and then we have a patient's survey
11 that will look at patient experience and outcomes.
12 And we will do a pre-/post-surveys with patients at
13 the three pilot clinics and then several control
14 clinics. And we spent a lot of time developing
15 this survey, because there is very little that's
16 been developed at this point regarding how you ask
17 patients about their community-clinic linkages.
18 So we had to do a lot of initial survey
19 development. But we will also be looking at more
20 standard things like communication with a primary
21 care team, the use and follow up of community
22 services, patient activation and some health

1 behaviors and standard overall health outcomes.

2 Both, in terms of the collaborative care
3 design and the intervention, we'll be doing a lot
4 of documentation to know exactly what was
5 implemented. How things rolled out, because often
6 times you have plans and then there's really what
7 happens, right?

8 So we'll be documenting that through
9 observation, through interviews with participants,
10 and then we'll do focus groups with patients who
11 have actually experienced the intervention that's
12 implemented.

13 So we wanted to end by talking about the
14 benefit of the project to patients, because in the
15 end that is why we're all here. And the goal of
16 the LINCC Project is to ensure that patients have
17 access to the information that will help them make
18 better choices about their health and healthcare.
19 In particular, we want to make sure that they have
20 better information about the resources in their
21 communities that can provide support for things
22 that are going on in their lives that may affect

1 their health or their ability to make healthy
2 behavior changes.

3 We believe this work will increase patient
4 satisfaction and the patient-centeredness of
5 healthcare by honoring the whole person. And of
6 course, ultimately our goal is to improve the
7 health of patients in the community as a whole. So
8 we very much appreciate being given this chance to
9 briefly share key aspects of our project with you
10 today. And we're still at very early stages of the
11 project, so we're hoping we have a chance to come
12 back and share our successes and lessons learned at
13 a future date.

14 So thank you very much.

15 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Dr. Nielsen.

16 DR. NIELSEN: Good afternoon, in the
17 interest of time I will be very brief.

18 Thank you for including us here this
19 afternoon. I am Marci Nielsen. I am the CEO at
20 the Patient-Centered Primary Care Collaborative,
21 which is a terrible acronym, but I love that Anne
22 got it right. The PCPCC.

1 A little bit about what we do. We're a
2 thousand member organization that is basically
3 comprised of physicians, nurses, social workers,
4 other kinds of healthcare providers. Together with
5 employers and health plans and consumer
6 organizations and community organizations. What's
7 unique about the PCPCC is our broad stakeholder-
8 ness. So that's what's unique.

9 What we share in common with you, is out
10 title of Patient-Centered Primary Care
11 Collaborative, which as I listen to Dr. Hsu talk
12 and listen to Janice, I think and appreciate that
13 Group Health, which has long had tremendous success
14 around building patient-centered medical homes, is
15 focused on patients but most of the time none of us
16 are patients. Knock on wood, thank goodness.

17 We are persons who are occasionally
18 patients for the six hours we spend on average in a
19 clinical setting in any given year. Five thousand
20 hours being awake in a non-clinical setting. And
21 so, what does that mean to all of us and to the
22 research that's being done? And I think the

1 research that is being done in Washington is
2 particularly important because we're learning more
3 and more, thanks to PCORI, thanks to researchers
4 like Clarissa, who are focused on getting patient
5 engagement and real outcomes to inform health plans
6 and employers and to have all of us pay for it.

7 But how do we incorporate patients and
8 persons in research settings? And that's very
9 novel. I so appreciate the role that Janice plays
10 and how much training and effort it will take for
11 folks who are not PhD trained as researchers. and
12 then, how do we translate that -- not only into
13 information that's useful for disease advocacy
14 organizations, but into organizations like mine.
15 In some ways we are like the Tower of Babel.

16 My job is to translate for employers who
17 do not speak the same language as physicians, who
18 do not speak the same language as patients and
19 community members who also don't speak the same
20 language. So, thank you to PCORI for investing in
21 this kind of research. Thank you to Janice and
22 Clarissa for doing it. And my job will be to take

1 this complicated information and try to translate
2 it for various audiences and look forward to the
3 early research becoming later research that
4 demonstrates how we improve health.

5 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Great presentations.
6 You've set the stage. Any comments and questions
7 from the Board? So we're going to start with Rick
8 and then we'll go to Leah, and then Allen.

9 DR. KUNTZ: Rick Kuntz. First of all,
10 this is a fantastic study. I think you're taking
11 on some really common, intuitive ideas and being
12 creative and I applaud you for this effort.

13 The last comment you made about the
14 translation is really going to be critical though.
15 This is -- you've got quantitative and qualitative
16 data that you're going to be looking at and
17 processing. Do you view this as a pilot phase
18 essentially that's going to help you construct a
19 more evidentiary based system to be able to show
20 the great stuff you've done, to use as a model to
21 move onto the next level. And I kind of just --
22 maybe a little bit about how you're structuring it.

1 DR. HSU: Yeah, we definitely see this
2 much more as a pilot than maybe some of the other -
3 - like a randomized control trial, you know, in
4 terms of the collaborative care design. Very much
5 pilot and we're open to it being successful or not,
6 and taking the lessons learned and disseminating
7 those as well.

8 We hopefully will be successful and we
9 would hope then to put together a toolkit that
10 others can use. And that's actually part of our
11 dissemination plan, but you know, we need to look
12 at how things unravel -- or not unravel -- rollout.

13 [Laughter.]

14 DR. HSU: Hopefully they won't unravel.

15 DR. KUNTZ: So just as follow up, are you
16 planning to use your rich dataset in Group Health
17 as a base to see how they will compare against like
18 patients, just trying to understand how -- what's
19 the first effort to demonstrate the value.

20 DR. HSU: Yeah, the patient survey is key
21 to that. So we do have control clinics that will
22 be engaged in that as well. So we're looking at

1 patients pre-/post- in both the intervention sites
2 and control sites.

3 One thing, you know, that's really tricky
4 is because we're having the patients and staff
5 design this in the process, is figuring out if
6 there are specific populations that we should over
7 sample. So that's been a little bit tricky. But
8 we also have administrative data that we're asking
9 patients to allow us to use, as well, that will
10 look at some of these utilization data and things
11 that affect patients, you know, in terms of their
12 healthcare use and experience, as well.

13 So, yes, we do have administrative
14 datasets that we plan to look at. But I think the
15 key thing is the patient survey and looking at
16 that.

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay, Leah.

18 MS. HOLE-MARSHALL: Thanks for coming both
19 of you. I appreciate it. This is so very
20 exciting.

21 My question, I think, is that of the three
22 that we've heard about, I think the most structure

1 I've heard around the patient or stakeholder
2 engagement, you provided some structure around
3 that, some training for instance. A stipend. And
4 I'm just wondering how, you know, PCORI might learn
5 from those different models, since it wasn't
6 probably part of our initial plan to gather that
7 type of feedback out of the research. So, as our
8 engagement teams move forward with their seed money
9 work, perhaps we already have a set of studies or
10 investigators that would be willing to participate
11 along with partners of what they've found about
12 what works and what doesn't to ensure that you can
13 participate fully and you can learn what's
14 appropriate.

15 DR. HSU: So we are very enthusiastic
16 about sharing any lessons learned. And like I
17 said, we realized when we started working with
18 Janice and Michelle, we actually hadn't quite
19 anticipated the level of training that they would
20 need and we realized, "Wow. This is really a big
21 deal."

22 And so, that's why we sought out the extra

1 money to do these in-depth interviews at the very
2 beginning of our process. And so, we have those to
3 document the baseline and we're very interested in
4 looking at how that evolves over time in terms of
5 how people are thinking about this role of having a
6 patient on the science team and what kinds of tools
7 are needed. We definitely, already started
8 compiling a list of kind of lessons learned of what
9 people need to actively participate.

10 And then, we have Janice and Michelle fill
11 out a kind of quarterly survey and then that we
12 discuss as a team to say, "How are you feeling
13 about your participation? Do you feel respected?
14 What can we do?" And maybe Janice, do you want to
15 talk a little bit about that?

16 MS. TUFTE: Yeah, I would like to share a
17 little bit about. I believe both the other patient
18 co-investigator and myself were a little bit
19 nervous and with trepidation, what this was. But
20 both of us really believe in patient activation and
21 seeing the ECA and just healthcare, to see it
22 change, to see progressive change. So we both

1 fully believe in that and we're both in governance
2 at Group Health in different levels.

3 But neither one of us anticipated the
4 human research subjects training. I was told, it
5 will just be four hours, you know, for each one.
6 It took both of us 10 hours for each module. We
7 had two different modules. We also took the
8 Clinical care, which I'm not really sure why, but
9 we did. And so, we know a lot about that as well
10 now.

11 But actually, it was a good idea because
12 we did learn a lot about how the whole process
13 works. And that was one of the biggest hurdles to
14 overcome. I just wanted to mention it was before
15 my Ramadan. So I really wanted to push through
16 before Ramadan. I did not want to have this
17 stressed out during then. So I pushed through in
18 about a week and just really went through it, and
19 the other patient co-investigator took a little bit
20 longer.

21 As far as the rest, what we did for the
22 first couple of months. We meet weekly by the way

1 with the science team and/or the delivery team once
2 a month. We were meeting a half an hour before
3 each meeting with one of the key administrative --
4 Kelly, one of the key administrative assistants to
5 talk over any issues with the agenda beforehand so
6 we wouldn't -- we found out that we were taking up
7 time in the meeting to ask for a clarification.
8 And so, that really helped immensely. Now we feel
9 comfortable enough and we know where to find
10 acronyms, we know where to research. We also have
11 articles coming to us. So we're able to read that
12 ahead of time. So we just meet once a month.

13 Another very key component I felt was very
14 interesting is, well -- Michelle had some
15 caregiving experience and I've had a little bit, I
16 came from a medical family. So both of us have
17 some, you know, experience and resources in
18 research on our own, but not in an academic way.
19 But, what we found -- oh my gosh, I totally lost my
20 train of thought.

21 I just lost it. I don't remember what I
22 was going to say.

1 Anyway, I'll just drop it there, but we
2 both are very happy to be a part of it and we have
3 found that there is some roads -- but we're also
4 all learning together at the same time and we're
5 very excited to be one this and hoping for a
6 positive outcome.

7 MS. HOLE-MARSHALL: Thank you. I'm really
8 appreciative of the input and I think what it
9 teaches me in terms of watching the different
10 groups, is there's probably a gradation of
11 stakeholder, patient, caregiver support and input
12 and collaboration that could occur. All being very
13 valuable and us learning better about where those
14 different levels of input and engagement are would
15 be helpful.

16 MS. TUFTE: I just want to add one other
17 thing. I fully believe as an individual and coming
18 from a patient level that having people at
19 different levels on the research team, that's what
20 I was going to say that biostatisticians and medical
21 anthropologists and primary care physicians, all of
22 us working together at the very beginning was a

1 little bit overwhelming, but once we calmed down
2 and understood what was going on and felt more
3 comfortable asking questions, everything became
4 easier. But I do feel that we are -- you know, we
5 are presenting a different voice and it is
6 important in the whole process Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Dr. Douma.

8 DR. DOUMA: I want to thank you very much.
9 This to me is an example of what PCORI can do
10 differently. We have the opportunity to look at
11 alternative ways to helping people. And your
12 people-patient ration, a 1000:1 almost, I think is
13 something that we all ought to pay attention to,
14 all the time.

15 I hope and presume you're in communication
16 with Oregon folks, RCCOs. That's increasingly
17 becoming the understanding of what you're doing is
18 to what they're trying to accomplish. And I guess
19 the only -- maybe you can think along the way.
20 This is -- as part of your process is, is it
21 important to have the linkers or navigators or
22 whatever you want to call these people inside the

1 healthcare delivery system versus outside as part
2 of a refurbished, revamped and reinvigorated public
3 health system.

4 DR. HSU: Again, Marci is not actually on
5 the project. She's our stakeholder commentator.
6 But, I think that's a really great question and we
7 have something interesting going on in one of our
8 pilot sites. They are part of the -- they have a
9 community transformation grant from CDC and they
10 actually have a lot going on, more generalized
11 around community health workers doing some of this
12 type of work.

13 So we're going to have a kind of natural
14 observation experiment about internal-external, but
15 we felt in terms of the healthcare systems, that it
16 was really important for it to be internal to the
17 team and like I said, I've been doing a lot of work
18 where I'm going on site visits in primary care
19 clinics, and I've seen that the primary care teams
20 are really feel like there is a need and patients,
21 to make these connections and I really see this as
22 a trend in the next 5 to 10 years. That I think

1 there will be somebody like this in every primary
2 care clinic in the future.

3 So, I'm happy to be on the cutting edge of
4 trying to figure that out.

5 MS. TUFTE: I would just like to add to
6 that. For instance, what might happen in a rural
7 or community center where there isn't a lot of
8 resources, if somebody comes in with diabetes or
9 obesity, whatever the range of issues are. And
10 however, the community liaison role appears,
11 however it will manifest, could introduce them in
12 opportunities to how to care -- self-efficacy, how
13 to bring about their own care, by going to perhaps
14 the YWCA, being a part of a you know, a senior gym,
15 taking yoga.

16 As well as if you take advantage of the
17 food banks, they have free training in Washington
18 State or cooking classes. They will come and teach
19 you how to cook. How to live with very little
20 money and eat nutritiously. So we also have quite
21 a few neighborhood food gardens. And so, how we
22 could incorporate those together where there isn't

1 in, like Seattle, where we have a huge amount of
2 resources.

3 I want to add one other thing. In Tacoma,
4 Pierce County, is one of our areas. There is a
5 high turnover of services and service providers.
6 And so, that could be a possible barrier, because
7 you might hookup a stakeholder with one of those
8 providers that provides care and the grant is lost.
9 So, later down the road that's not available. So
10 this would have to be continually up-kept. So,
11 that's something to think of.

12 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Dr. Nielsen.

13 DR. NIELSEN: And I would just underscore
14 the point that you were making about having
15 patients internal to the health system improving it
16 and their role, particularly for folks with acute
17 healthcare needs. But the importance of going
18 outside of the clinical setting and out into the
19 community and the role the community health workers
20 can play. Often for folks who are not yet in need
21 of acute healthcare services, but we can prevent
22 illness when we're out in the community. And so,

1 we need to think about both. Learn from both and
2 incorporate those research findings back into how
3 we're delivering healthcare services, public health
4 importantly.

5 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Another terrific
6 session. Anne, do you want to add anything before
7 we -- Dr. Beal?

8 DR. BEAL: Just a word of thanks. Thank
9 you.

10 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Well, thank you very
11 much. All three of you.

12 [Applause.]

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I have one
14 suggestion as I'm departing. But that is picking
15 up on, I think, Harlan used the phrase results-
16 based accountability and there was a series of
17 questions about: What is the result? How will the
18 world be different? What does success look like?
19 What is the endpoint we intend to reach?

20 All three of these were exemplars. The
21 projects we funded. It would be great if we sort
22 of followed them, somehow. No, but I mean followed

1 them meaning, come back and yeah -- in three
2 months, because what I heard and what I liked about
3 this idea of resources based is, we don't have to
4 wait until the end, because there are already
5 proposals that we've funded. So, we should have
6 some sense of what it looks like. And then, we'll
7 get reports from this group so they really do
8 become exemplars of progress that we're making in
9 the organization. I think it would be an important
10 exercise.

11 And I know we're running late, but Dr.
12 Norquist has stated if you any further comments on
13 this, to e-mail them to me.

14 [Laughter.]

15 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: He says e-mail them
16 to me, Gene Washington since this is my last
17 session. We're now at that moment -- Steve, and I
18 sort of feel like -- I feel kind of handicapped,
19 because my copilot is --

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: He's right --

21 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: I don't know if you
22 all have noticed, I've been looking around the room

1 and saying, well, you know, where --

2 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: I'm your wingman,
3 right here.

4 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Where is Steve here?
5 You know, it's real simple for me. This has been
6 both an honor and a pleasure to serve in this role
7 for the last three years. And I sincerely mean it
8 when I say that this will serve as one of the
9 highpoints of my -- not just my professional
10 career, but really my life, having had the
11 opportunity to work with just an extraordinary
12 group of individuals who now represent this really,
13 truly remarkable community of leaders that's
14 helping to fulfill the potential of PCORI.

15 I am supremely confident that you will
16 under new leadership, and I will certainly be
17 wishing you the best. In my bicycle-like
18 analogies, and I use them all of the time from
19 false peaks. For those who follow, and there's the
20 rider that's out front. It's definitely a team
21 sport. You may hear about the top riders, but when
22 the rider out fronts drives the team so far, he or

1 she drops off the back or just off the road.

2 I'm just sort of dropping to the back and
3 it's now Gray's turn to come up to the front along
4 with Steve, whose been at the front. Knowing that
5 you've got just this fantastic team and that also
6 includes our phenomenal staff.

7 And so, I'm going to mark this moment of
8 sort of peering off the front and having you come
9 to the front with this official pounding of the
10 gavel. Someone should officially mark the time.
11 And anybody that --

12 VICE CHAIRMAN LIPSTEIN: [Off microphone.]

13 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: You can take my
14 blood pressure, it's going to go down with each
15 pound of this.

16 DR. NORQUIST: And mine's going up.

17 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: Okay. By the
18 authority vested in me, by -- who does my authority
19 come from in this forum?

20 DR. DOUMA: GAO.

21 CHAIRMAN WASHINGTON: That's right. GAO.

22 I officially pass off the Chair role, I

1 was about to say Chairmanship, but Chair role as
2 the Chair of the Board of Governors to Dr. Gray
3 Norquist.

4 And so it shall be.

5 [Pounds gavel.]

6 [Applause.]

7 [Shake hands.]

8 DR. WASHINGTON: Thanks everyone and we
9 are adjourned.

10 DR. DOUMA: Wait. You can't --

11 CHAIRMAN NORQUIST: Yes, it's adjourned.

12 MS. HUNT: Adjourn us Gray.

13 CHAIRMAN NORQUIST: It's adjourned

14 [Whereupon, at 4:50 p.m., the PCORI Board
15 of Governors meeting was concluded.]

16

17

18

19

20

21

22